

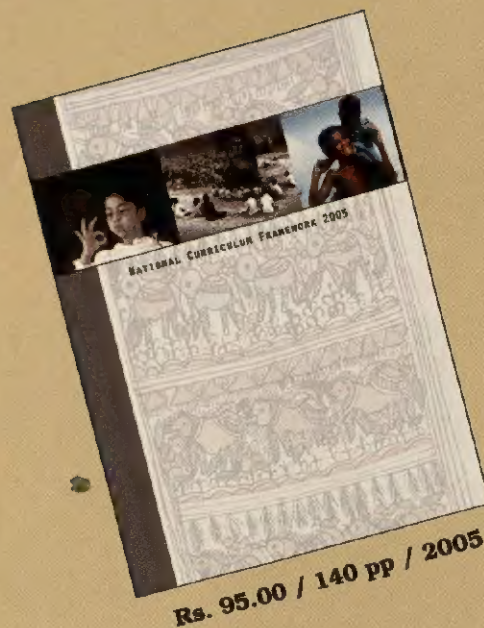
32702
301 Gift

Seventh All India School Education Survey (7th AISES)

N
C
E
R
T

Media of Instruction and Languages Taught





VOLUME I – CURRICULAR AREAS

1.1 Teaching of Science	Rs 25.00
1.2 Teaching of Mathematics	Rs 20.00
1.3 Teaching of Indian Languages	Rs 40.00
1.4 Teaching of English	Rs 20.00
1.5 Teaching of Social Sciences	Rs 15.00
1.6 Habitat and Learning	Rs 25.00
1.7 Arts, Music, Dance and Theatre	Rs 25.00
1.8 Heritage Crafts	Rs 20.00

VOLUME II – SYSTEMIC REFORM

2.1 Aims of Education	Rs 15.00
2.2 Systemic Reforms for Curriculum Change	Rs 20.00
2.3 Curriculum, Syllabus and Textbooks	Rs 30.00
2.4 Teacher Education for Curriculum Renewal	Rs 25.00
2.5 Examination Reforms	Rs 25.00
2.6 Educational Technology	Rs 25.00

VOLUME III – NATIONAL CONCERNS

3.1 Problems of Scheduled Caste and Scheduled Tribe Children	Rs 30.00
3.2 Gender Issues in Education	Rs 45.00
3.3 Education of Children with Special Needs	Rs 25.00
3.4 Education for Peace	Rs 25.00
3.5 Health and Physical Education	Rs 20.00
3.6 Early Childhood Education	Rs 35.00
3.7 Work and Education	Rs 65.00

365/Gift

327(2)

**SEVENTH ALL INDIA SCHOOL
EDUCATION SURVEY
7th AISES**

MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION AND LANGUAGES TAUGHT

A JOINT PROJECT OF

National Council of Educational
Research and Training
Sri Aurobindo Marg
New Delhi 110 016

National Informatics Centre
Ministry of Information Technology
A Block, CGO Complex
New Delhi 110 003



**राष्ट्रीय शैक्षिक अनुसंधान और प्रशिक्षण परिषद्
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING**

Acc No- 15930

ISBN 81-7450-703-5

First Edition
March 2007 Magha 1928

PD 2T GR

© National Council of Educational
Research and Training, 2007

Rs 135.00

Published at the Publication Department
by the Secretary, National Council of
Educational Research and Training
Sri Aurobindo Marg, New Delhi 110 016
and printed at Gopsons Papers Ltd.,
A-28, Sector-9, Noida 201 301

ALL RIGHTS RESERVED

- No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without the prior permission of the publisher.
- This book is sold subject to the condition that it shall not, by way of trade, be lent, re-sold, hired out or otherwise disposed of without the publisher's consent, in any form of binding or cover other than that in which it is published.
- The correct price of this publication is the price printed on this page. Any revised price indicated by a rubber stamp or by a sticker or by any other means is incorrect and should be unacceptable.

OFFICES OF THE PUBLICATION DEPARTMENT, NCERT

NCERT Campus
Sri Aurobindo Marg
New Delhi 110 016

Phone : 011-26562708

108, 100 Feet Road
Hosdakere Halli Extension
Banashankari III Stage
Bangalore 560 085

Phone : 080-26725740

Navjivan Trust Building
P.O. Navjivan
Ahmedabad 380 014

Phone : 079-27541448

CWC Campus
Opp. Dhankal Bus Stop
Panipati
Kolkata 700 114

Phone : 033-25530454

CWC Complex
Maligaon
Guwahati 781 021

Phone : 0361-2674869

Publication Team

Head, Publication Department : *Peyyetti Rajakumar*

Chief Production Officer : *Shiv Kumar*

Chief Editor : *Shveta Uppal*

Chief Business Manager : *Gautam Ganguly*

Assistant Editor : *Gobind Ram*

Production Assistant : *Prakash Veer Singh*

Cover

Joel Gill



FOREWORD

The presentation of final and complete data under the *Seventh All India School Education Survey* (7th AISES) is a matter of great satisfaction for NCERT. The data presented in this and the accompanying reports were collected as on September 30, 2002. Compared to the 6th Survey data, which were collected as on September 30, 1993, the 7th Survey data have many new features. Some of these new features are enrolment figures and the number of teachers in unrecognised schools; enrolment of children with disability in recognised schools; enrolment in pre-vocational and vocational courses; enrolment figures and number of teachers in Maktabas, Madrasas and Sanskrit Pathshalas; and the number of para-teachers and their qualifications in recognised schools. We hope that the inclusion of these new categories of data will enable scholars and policy-makers to widen the scope of their deliberations on the problems and challenges faced by educational planning in India.

Ever since the series of educational surveys started in 1957, the statistics collected under these have been a matter of great interest, and so has been the methodology used for the collection of data. As one might expect, a large number of agencies are involved in this gigantic exercise. The process of collection of information also involves training programmes for survey officers and teachers. The scrutiny and validation of the data comprise a huge responsibility for the Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing (DES & DP) at NCERT. Members of the staff of this Department deserve appreciation for fulfilling their role in a national level task with commitment, despite many obstacles and difficulties which inevitably beset an exercise of this magnitude. The NCERT also records a deep appreciation for the cooperation extended by the National Informatics Centre (NIC) and the Departments of Education in all the States. We take this opportunity to thank our colleagues in the Ministry of Human Resource Development for providing administrative and financial support to the 7th Survey. The preliminary data based on the present Survey were published under the title, *Provisional Statistics* in June 2005. This publication has received wide-ranging attention which, we are confident, will now be shown for the present reports.

We earnestly hope that the publication of these nine reports will be positively received in the community of educational researchers, administrators and planners. We will be grateful for responses and suggestions. These will enable us to improve the 8th All-India Educational Survey exercise which is to be initiated shortly. It is an established fact of educational planning that the quality of data influence every aspect of policy and design of institutional reforms. The NCERT stands committed to providing a reliable picture of the school education system so that India's attempts to reform the system can succeed.

KRISHNA KUMAR
Director

National Council of Educational
Research and Training

New Delhi
November 2006

PREFACE

The *Seventh All India School Education Survey (7th AISES)* was initiated by the National Council of Educational Research and Training with reference date as 30th September 2002 with the objective of creating a uniform school database for the country and making the data available in print and magnetic media for educational planning and other purposes.

The Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing (DES&DP), NCERT undertook the task of designing of tools in collaboration with the National Informatics Centre (NIC). The feedback received from various Government Departments, users, researchers and our past experience led to the development of tools having several data items. Subsequently, guidelines for State Survey Officers (SSOs) were prepared and a training programme for them for conducting the survey was organised. The printing and distribution of tools for collecting information from schools/blocks/districts/states and organising training of a large number of officials and teachers was a mammoth task. The training was organised at different administrative units for explaining concepts, definitions, collection of data, procedures for manual scrutiny and handling of filled-in tools.

Many States/UTs gave high priority to this survey work and initiated steps for collection of data as per time schedule. However, few States undertook the survey activities quite late due to reasons, which were specific to that State. Further, under-estimation of quantum of work by some data entry agencies resulted in the discontinuation of work half-way. These factors contributed towards delay in designing of the software and processing of data at different State National Informatics Centres.

The generation of reports was a learning experience. It involved a good amount of thinking and work within department. The first report for "Provisional Statistics" was generated in December 2004 on the basis of the data collected through a flash sheet attached with some of the tools. The reconciliation of this data with other sources of information involved a good deal of correspondence with State/UT governments. The *Provisional Statistics* was made available to the nation in June 2005.

Generation of final tables was a more difficult task as the software developed for this purpose could not generate error free, consistent and compatible state and national tables. This led to processing of data a number of times by the NIC to incorporate corrections suggested by the NCERT faculty after checking and rechecking of tables. Though the completion of the project has taken considerable time, yet the duration has been reduced as compared to previous surveys. Now the final national data is available in nine volumes each one covering comprehensively an important aspect of school education.

I am grateful to all State Survey Officers and State NIC officials for putting in hard work and extending their cooperation for the completion of the project.

I compliment Dr. Gautam Bose, Deputy Director General, NIC, Mr. A.K. Jain, Technical Director, NIC, Delhi and Mr. Rajesh Bahadur, Technical Director, NIC, Shimla for their initiatives to take the project to its logical end. Mr. Shailesh Srivastava, NIC, Lucknow deserves special thanks for his acumen in handling voluminous data and producing error free reports.

I take this opportunity to thank Prof. R. R. Saxena, former Head, DES&DP for initiating the project. My thanks are also due to Prof. Satvir Singh, Ex-Head, DES&DP who shouldered the responsibility of data collection and processing in a meaningful manner. All faculty members in the department, survey associates engaged in this project and the office staff deserve deep appreciation for putting in hard work and extending their fullest cooperation and support to this project.

I take this opportunity to thank Prof. Krishna Kumar, Director, NCERT for his valuable guidance and interest in this project. My thanks are due to Prof. G. Ravindra, Joint Director and Ms. Anita Kaul, Secretary, NCERT for their support from time to time. I am sure that the outcome of 7th AISES will provide the much needed exhaustive data to planners, academicians, administrators and researchers engaged in the pursuits of advancement in education for the benefit of our children.

New Delhi
November 2006

AVTAR SINGH
Professor and Head
Department of Educational Surveys
and Data Processing

ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Chairman

Director

NCERT, New Delhi

Vice-Chairman

1. Joint Director,
NCERT, New Delhi

Members

2. Shri. C. Balakrishnan
Joint Secretary (Planning)
Deptt. of Sec. & Hr. Education
MHRD, New Delhi
3. Joint Secretary
(Elementary Education)
MHRD, New Delhi
4. Sh. S.S. Shokeen
Joint Director (Planning)
Deptt. of Sec. & Hr. Education
MHRD, New Delhi
5. Shri B.K. Mukherjee
Deputy Director, School Education
Kolkata, West Bengal
6. Dr. Manmohan Singh.
Commissioner & Director,
School Education,
Hyderabad, Andhra Pradesh
7. Sh. A.D. Dixit
Deputy Director of Education
Pune, Maharashtra
8. Prof. Ved Prakash
Adviser (Education)
Planning Commission
New Delhi
9. Sh. A.K. Singh,
Deputy Director, RGI & Census
Commissioner of India
New Delhi
10. Sh. G.C.Manna
Director, NSSO
New Delhi
11. Dr. A.B.L. Srivastava
Retd. Professor, NCERT
Noida, U.P.
12. Dr. T.N. Dhar
Former Joint Director
NCERT Delhi
13. Dr. Padam Singh
Addl. Director General
ICMR, New Delhi
14. Dr. A.K. Srivastava
Joint Director, IASRI
New Delhi
15. Shri. S.P. Rastogi
Sr. Technical Director
NIC New Delhi
(up to 30.04.2005)
16. Shri Sohan Lal
Director, SCERT
Chandigarh
17. Dr. H.C. Das
Director of Sec. Education
Guwahati, Assam
18. Shri S.K. Nath
Deputy Director General
CSO, New Delhi
19. Shri A.K. Jain
Technical Director, NIC
New Delhi
20. Secretary, NCERT
New Delhi

Member Convener

Professor and Head
DES&DP
NCERT, New Delhi

NATIONAL LEVEL PROJECT TEAM

NCERT FACULTY

Dr. Avtar Singh
Professor and Head
(Coordinator)

Dr. (Mrs.) M. Trehan
Professor

Dr. S. Srivastava
Professor

Dr. V.P. Singh
Reader

Shri M.K. Gupta
Lecturer (S.G.)

Shri O. P. Arora
Lecturer (S.G.)

Dr. B.M.K. Raju
Lecturer

Dr. Rajesh Tailor
Lecturer

NIC OFFICIALS

Dr. N. Vijayaditya
Director General
NIC, New Delhi

Dr. Y. K. Sharma
Deputy Director General

Dr. Gautam Bose
Deputy Director General (Coordinator)

Dr. Rakesh Goel
Senior Technical Director

Shri A.K. Jain
Technical Director

Shri Rajesh Bahadur
Technical Director

Shri Sanjay Gupta
Senior System Analyst

Shri Shailesh Shrivastava
Senior System Analyst

Shri S.P. Rastogi
Senior Technical Director
(Coordinator)
(up to 30.04.2005)

RETIRED NCERT FACULTY

Dr. R.R. Saxena
Professor and Head
(Coordinator)
(up to 30.6.2003)

Dr. Satvir Singh
Professor and Head
(Coordinator)
(from 1.7.2003 to 31.07.2005)

Dr. S.C. Mittal
Professor
(up to 31.12.2004)

Dr. J.K. Gupta
Reader
(up to 02-09-2002)

Shri P. Kumar
Lecturer (S.G.)
(up to 31.01.2005)

ASSOCIATED NCERT PROJECT STAFF

Computer Professionals

Shri Manish Shrivastava
Senior System Analyst
(up to 26.04.2006)

Mohd. Arif Sadiq
Programmer

Shri Vishva Bandhu
Programmer

Shri N.L. Srinivas
Computer Operator
(up to 05.09.2006)

Survey Associates

Dr. C.L. Kaul
(from 26.11.2002 to 31.03.2004)

Dr. K. N. Rao
(from 16.12.2002 to 31.03.2004)

Shri P. Kumar
(from 22.03.2005 to 30.09.2006)

Shri Sandeep Kumar Sharma
(from 12.11.2002 to 30.09.2006)

Shri Shyam Vir Sharma
(from 13.11.2002 to 30.09.2006)

Shri Sanjeev Kumar
(from 14.11.2002 to 30.09.2006)

Shri Manish Kumar
(from 14.11.2002 to 29.09.2005)

Mrs. Neetu Bharadwaj
(from 22.11.2002 to 30.09.2004)

Shri Shariq Ahmed
(from 31.10.2005 to 27.04.2006)

Shri M.W.R. Baig
(from 25.10.2005 to 01.04.2006)

Shri Rohit Kumar Palai
(from 16.10.2005 to 30.09.2006)

OTHER REPORTS OF THE 7TH AISES

- *Schooling Facilities in Rural Area*
- *Schools, Physical and Ancillary Facilities*
- *Schools for Physically Challenged Children*
- *Incentive Schemes*
- *Enrolment in Schools*
- *Teachers and their Qualifications*
- *Specific Facilities in Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools*
- *Pre-primary Education and Alternative Schooling*

CONTENTS

<i>Foreword</i>	iii
<i>Preface</i>	v
<i>Advisory Committee</i>	vii
<i>National Level Project Team</i>	viii
<i>Associated NCERT Project Staff</i>	ix
<i>Other Reports of the 7th AISES</i>	x
• Introduction	1
• Highlights on Media of Instruction and Languages Taught	6
 NATIONAL TABLES	
1. Statewise number of schools in which mother tongue is the medium of instruction at primary stage	11
2. Statewise number of schools in which mother tongue is the medium of instruction at upper primary stage	17
3. Managementwise schools according to number of media of instruction at different stages	23
4. Statewise number of schools according to number of media of instruction : Primary Stage	24
5. Statewise number of schools according to number of media of instruction : Upper Primary Stage	27
6. Statewise number of schools according to number of media of instruction : Secondary Stage	30
7. Statewise number of schools according to number of media of instruction : Higher Secondary Stage	33
8. Statewise number of schools according to media of instruction at primary stage	36
9. Statewise number of schools according to media of instruction at upper primary stage	45
10. Statewise number of schools according to media of instruction at secondary stage	54
11. Statewise number of schools according to media of instruction at higher secondary stage	62
12. Managementwise number of schools according to number of languages taught at primary stage	69
13. Statewise number of primary and upper primary schools according to number of languages taught at primary stage	70

14. Statewise number of secondary and higher secondary schools according to number of languages taught at primary stage	76
15. Statewise number of schools according to languages taught at primary stage	82
16. Managementwise number of schools teaching three languages as first, second and third language at upper primary and secondary stages	92
17. Statewise number of schools teaching three languages as first, second and third language at upper primary and secondary stages	93
18. Managementwise number of schools according to number of languages taught as first, second and third languages : Upper Primary Stage	96
19. Managementwise number of schools according to number of languages taught as first, second and third languages : Secondary Stage	97
20. Statewise number of schools according to number of languages taught as first, second and third languages : Upper Primary Stage	98
21. Statewise number of schools according to number of languages taught as first, second and third languages : Secondary Stage	104
22. Statewise number of schools according to languages taught at the upper primary and secondary stages : First Language	110
23. Statewise number of schools according to languages taught at the upper primary and secondary stages : Second Language	117
24. Statewise number of schools according to languages taught at the upper primary and secondary stages : Third Language	124
25. Statewise number of schools teaching different combinations of three languages taught as first, second and third language : Upper Primary Stage	131
26. Statewise number of schools teaching different combinations of three languages taught as first, second and third language : Secondary Stage	138

ANNEXURES

Annexure 1 : School Information Form-1 (SIF-1)	147
Annexure 2 : School Information Form-2 (SIF-2)	164
Annexure 3 : Concepts and Definitions	185
Annexure 4 : Educational Pattern in States/Union Territories	190
Annexure 5 : State Directors of Survey	191
Annexure 6 : State Survey Officers	194
Annexure 7 : State NIC Officers	198
Annexure 8 : Equivalence between National Table Numbers of this Report and that of Tables on the Website (www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in)	200

INTRODUCTION

The contribution of the Surveys at micro as well as at macro level planning of school education is well-recognised. Over a period of time, educational surveys have acquired important status and are a major source of educational statistics for different organisations at national as well as at international levels. The present *All India School Education Survey*, seventh in the series of All India Educational Surveys(AIESSs), was conducted with reference date as September 30, 2002. The data from States/ Union Territories were collected with the active participation of States. The Survey covered 10.31 lakh schools functioning in 5.87 lakh villages and around 5.3 thousand towns/ urban areas. It also provided information about 55.3 lakh teachers imparting education to more than 20 crore pupils in the country. The survey is comprehensive in its scope as it covers all aspects of school education in all States/UTs. It provides certain basic inputs such as identification of school-less habitations, their population and distance at which schooling facility is available in addition to number of other important educational statistics required for planning and management of school education. The present survey also covers some new features of the emerging areas of concern whose details are given in subsequent section. The entire national data of the survey has been presented in nine reports mentioned in earlier part of this report.

Objectives of the 7th Survey

The objectives of the survey are as follows:

1. To assess the availability of schooling facility for primary, upper-primary, secondary and higher secondary stages within the habitations (including SC/ST) in different population slabs. In case the facility is not available within the habitation, the distance at which it is available.
2. To assess availability of basic facilities in the recognised schools such as building, classrooms, drinking water, electricity, urinals, lavatories, furniture for students and teachers, incentive schemes and beneficiaries, medical check-up and vaccination/inoculation of students.
3. To know classwise enrolment (Total, SC, ST, educationally backward minority community and children with disabilities by sex) in primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages of recognised schools.
4. To know the number of children with disabilities enrolled at primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary schools.
5. To find out the subjectwise enrolment, by sex in academic stream and availability of qualified teachers at higher secondary stage.
6. To know about the availability of science laboratory and library, physical education, teachers, librarians, guidance counsellors, non-teaching staff in the recognised secondary and higher secondary schools.

7. To assess the position of teachers (by sex and by social category) with academic and professional qualifications at different school stages in recognised schools.
8. To find out distribution of recognised schools with regard to languages taught and languages used as medium of instruction.
9. To find out the enrolment and teachers in primary and upper primary classes of unrecognised schools.
10. To assess the position of enrolment and instructors in schools/centres under Education Guarantee Scheme and Alternative and Innovative Education (EGS&AIE).
11. To find out number of children and teachers by sex in pre-primary schools.
12. To know the disabilitywise enrolment, teachers, structural facilities, equipments and instructional material in special schools.
13. To find out the position of enrolment and teachers in oriental schools, viz., *Maktabas, Madrasas and Sanskrit Pathshalas*.
14. To estimate the classwise enrolment by single age, new entrants, promotees, repeaters, dropouts and gap between enrolment and attendance in the context of Universalisation of Elementary Education (UEE).

Tools

In order to achieve the above objectives, the following eight tools were used for the collection of data.

Name of the Tool	To be Canvassed in
1. Village Information Form (VIF)	All Villages
2. Urban Information Form (UIF)	All Urban Areas
3. School Information Form-1 (SIF-1)	All recognised primary and upper primary schools
4. School Information Form-2 (SIF-2)	All recognised secondary and higher secondary schools
5. College Information Form (CIF)	All degree colleges with Classes XI and XII
6. Special School Information Form (SSIF)	All special schools meant for children with disabilities
7. State Policies and Practices in School Education (SPPSE)	All States and Union Territories
8. Post Enumeration School Information Form (PESIF)	On an average 50 schools per district

Note: A detachable flash sheet was attached to the tools, i.e. VIF, SIF 1, SIF-2 and CIF for bringing out the report of *Provisional Statistics*.

Some New Features of the 7th Survey

Some new data items, in addition to the data items of 6th All India Educational Survey, have been included to provide a comprehensive picture of the school education in general and elementary education in particular. These are as under:

1. Enrolment of educationally backward minority community (Muslims) in recognised schools,
2. Enrolment of children with disability in recognised schools,
3. Type of mid-day meal served in recognised primary schools,
4. Para-teachers and their qualifications in recognised schools,
5. Non-teaching staff in secondary and higher secondary schools,
6. Pre-vocational and vocational courses with enrolment in secondary and higher secondary schools respectively,
7. Enrolment and teachers in unrecognised schools,
8. Enrolment and teachers in Alternative Schools and Alternative & Innovative Education Centres,
9. Enrolment and teachers in oriental schools (*Maktabas*, *Madrasas* and *Sanskrit Pathshalas*),
10. Enrolment, teachers and structural facilities in Special Schools, and
11. State policies and practices in school education.

Further, the Post Enumeration Survey has been undertaken with the twin objectives:

- (i) To make an assessment of quality of 7th All India School Education Survey.
- (ii) To estimate the classwise enrolment by single age, promotees, repeaters, dropouts and gap between enrolment and attendance in the context of UEE.

The first objective is achieved through re-collection of data on some of the items included in the first phase of the Survey from a sample of schools. To achieve the second objective data have been collected on certain additional items such as repeaters, new entrants, enrolment and attendance of students on the day of visit to school by enumerator.

Web technology using the NICNET facility was employed for monitoring the progress of different survey activities up to the district level. For this purpose, the NIC developed a website (<http://ednsurncert.nic.in>). The NIC District Informatics Officer regularly updated the website on the basis of progress reports submitted by the District Survey Officer. The NCERT, NIC and each State/UT utilised this facility to monitor the progress of activities, and to take appropriate measures.

Operational Aspects of the 7th Survey

At the national level, the Union Ministry of Human Resource Development (MHRD), the National Council of Educational Research and Training (NCERT) and the National Informatics Centre (NIC) were responsible for the Survey. The MHRD provided funds and administrative support for this project. The NCERT undertook the responsibility of providing all academic inputs, management and coordination of Survey activities, across States & UTs and preparation of the survey reports. The NIC was assigned the responsibility of development of software for computerisation of data and generation of tables. Web hosting of data was also the responsibility of NIC. An Advisory Committee under the Chairmanship of Director, NCERT was constituted to provide academic and administrative support in the execution and monitoring the progress of the survey.

In each State/UT, a State Survey Unit was created and the State Survey Officer (SSO) was made responsible for the execution of all survey activities. Further, in the States, District Survey Unit was created in each district. In case of UTs, District Survey

Units were not created and the work was executed by the UT Survey Unit. The District Survey Officer (DSO) was responsible for all the survey activities in the district. The Block/Town level Education Officer was responsible for data collection with the help of Headmasters/Principals. In case of Class I cities, the data collection was organised at the Ward level. A Headmaster/Principal in the Ward was made in-charge for this purpose. The Block/Town level Officer was responsible for providing complete and error free data by undertaking manual scrutiny of filled-in tools with the help of teachers.

Every State Government and Union Territory Administration constituted a State Level Monitoring and Review Committee headed by the Education Secretary for providing administrative and operational support to the State Survey Unit. In order to have close coordination between state and national teams, the NCERT and the NIC were also represented on these Committees. The State Survey Officer was the Member Convener for the same.

The present Survey is different from the previous six Surveys with regard to survey methodology also. For the first time, in this Survey a post enumeration survey has been undertaken to establish the quality of survey data. Besides this, certain additional information regarding single agewise enrolment, new entrants, promotees, repeaters and attendance on the day of visit of the enumerator have been collected up to elementary stage.

Like Sixth Survey, the computerisation work was undertaken by the NIC which accrued the following benefits.

1. The database of benchmark data has been created which will help in the storage and retrieval of voluminous data on different variables related to each and every primary unit, namely, the village, the town/city and the school. The agencies at the state and national level would be able to share this large database through the national communication network system.
2. Like the previous AIESs, blockwise up-to date complete list of schools with postal addresses were prepared in advance for canvassing the school questionnaires and monitoring the progress. This time it has been stored on computer for use. Needless to mention, this database would help in establishing a Management Information System (MIS) at the national, state and district levels. This MIS would help in developing the Directories of schools at the national/state/district/block level for ready use and reference.
3. This approach of MIS would also provide a platform to develop different kinds of up-to-date sampling frames in order to draw rigorous samples for conducting sample surveys. In this way, the data of sample surveys would provide supplementary, demonstrable and a firm basis for drawing valid conclusions which would, in turn, help in taking the right decisions. Gradually, the 7th AIES would evolve into a more comprehensive validation exercise of generation of time-series indices on sound and scientific lines.
4. This new feature called for well-laidout design of the survey, training and its execution strategy at every stage of the survey. The details for training of the survey personnel, data collection, manual scrutiny of data, handling of forms, etc. were contained in the manual 'Guidelines for Survey Officers'. For analysis plan and scrutiny of tables, separate manuals were prepared. The training programme

for data collection methodology, data preparation, coding, data transcription, etc. were organised at the state level for the staff of the State Survey unit and for the District Survey Officers. The State/District Survey Officers in turn conducted a two-day training programme for the block level officers.

In addition to manual scrutiny of data and its validation for data transcription, special efforts were made to identify and correct the inconsistency within and between tables. The data in the tabulations were validated from the results of the Sixth AIES and also from other sources like census. The national level team made frequent visits to the states for supervision of these operations and for providing guidance to the State Survey Officers and State NIC Officers.

Dissemination of Data

In earlier AIESs, the data were aggregated at the block, district, state and national levels. These aggregated data were available for the use at the respective state headquarters. States and UTs used to prepare analytical reports in the print form containing district level aggregated data. At the national level, the NCERT used to print the national report giving statewide information on most of the data items alongwith other classificatory variables, like, rural and urban areas, school management, gender, etc. from the third survey onward, the NCERT has started publishing *provisional statistics* on important aspects much before the release of final data.

In the 7th AIES, a detachable sheet (Information For Flash Statistics) was developed and attached with VIF/UIF, SIF-1, SIF-2 and CIF to release statistics in advance. The data from this sheet were entered, validated and compiled to produce the *Provisional Statistics*. The statewide results were published in the 'Provisional Statistics' report in June 2005. The same were also made available on magnetic media in the form of CD.

Also for wider dissemination, the database of survey on different parameters was hosted on a website www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in giving educational statistics at the national, state and district levels.

The final tabulation plan for VIF, UIF, SIF-1, SIF-2 and CIF tools provided information at the block, district, state and national levels. The tabulation plan for SSIF tools provides information at state and national levels. The national and state level tables based on data collected in census mode will be available in print form as 'National Tables' and 'State Tables'. Also, the database and tables, both at national level and state level, will be available on magnetic media with NCERT and NIC. These databases and tables would also be hosted on the website www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in for its wider and global dissemination. The website also contains information on certain aspects, generally needed for planning at district level. Hence, thirty district level tables for each district in a state are available on website serially numbered and 'D' is prefixed to Sl. Number, which stands for 'District'.

It is pertinent to mention here that for the facilitation of the reader the identification number of each national table contained in this report has been changed and serialized as Table 1, Table 2 and so on, whereas, on the website the computerised output of the tables have the identification number used in all through the computerisation process. The title of the tables are exactly the same at both places. Therefore, for the help of the user of this report, the correspondence between the table numbers given in this volume with that table numbers given on the website www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in is given in Annexure-8.

HIGHLIGHTS ON MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION AND LANGUAGES TAUGHT

In the country number of schools having primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages are 8,50,421, 3,37,980, 1,30,675 and 43,869 respectively. The corresponding figures in the 6th Survey were 7,05,834, 2,24,544, 87,238 and 23,662 respectively. Salient findings with regard to media of instruction and languages taught in the schools are as under:

Media of Instruction

- In the 7th Survey 92.07% schools at the primary stage teach through mother tongue in comparison to 91.65% schools in the 6th Survey. Rural and urban comparison shows that 92.39% schools in rural area and 90.39% schools in urban area teach through mother tongue as compared to 91.70% schools in rural area and 91.32% schools in urban area in the 6th Survey.
- In this Survey 91.34% schools at the upper primary stage teach through mother tongue. The corresponding figure in the 6th Survey was 88.64%. The rural and urban comparison shows that 92.71% schools in rural area and 87.37% schools in urban area teach through mother tongue as compared to 89.49% schools in rural area and 86.07% schools in urban area in the 6th Survey.
- 12.14% schools at the primary stage, 14.47% schools at the upper primary stage, 18.53% schools at the secondary stage have two or more media of instruction. The corresponding figures in the 6th Survey were 7.21%, 12.49% and 13.34% respectively.
- English as medium of instruction is used in 12.98% schools at the primary stage, 18.25% schools at the upper primary stage, 25.84% schools at the secondary stage and 33.59% schools at the higher secondary stage. The corresponding figures in the 6th Survey were 4.99%, 15.91%, 18.37% and 28.09% respectively.
- Hindi as medium of instruction is used in 46.79% schools at the primary stage, 47.41% schools at the upper primary stage, 41.32% schools at the secondary stage and 48.11% schools at the higher secondary stage. The corresponding figures in the 6th survey were 42.26%, 40.93%, 33.94% and 45.37% respectively.
- 32 States/UTs are imparting education in the languages other than that of majority language at primary and upper primary stages of school education, to cater the needs of linguistic minorities. In the 6th Survey, 30 States/UTs were having this facility.

Languages Taught

- At upper primary stage, 90.61% schools follow three-language formula in comparison to 82.16% schools in the 6th survey.

- At secondary stage 84.86% schools follow three language formula as compared to 79.54% schools in the 6th Survey.
- At upper primary stage 96.32% schools offer one language as the first language and only 3.68% schools offer two or more languages as the first language. The corresponding figures in the 6th survey were 94.89% and 5.11% respectively.
- At secondary stage 93.62% schools offer one language as the first language and 6.38% schools offer two or more languages as the first language as compared to 93.31% and 6.69% respectively in the 6th survey.
- 39.92% schools at the upper primary stage and 33.08% schools at the secondary stage are teaching Hindi as the first language. The corresponding figures in 6th Survey were 38.25% and 30.85% respectively.
- 9.89% schools at upper primary stage and 13.26% schools at secondary stage are teaching English as the first language. The corresponding figures in the 6th Survey were 4.52% and 7.11% respectively.
- 33 states/UTs at the upper primary stage and 32 states/UTs at the secondary stage have the provision of teaching more than one language as second language in their schools, though, the number of schools that have this facility is very small.
- 91.95% schools at the primary stage teach two or more languages.
- 87.49% schools teach English and 59.70% schools teach Hindi at the primary stage.

Note: The 6th Survey figures are based on sampled schools.

NATIONAL TABLES

TABLE 1
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS
THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE

			Category of Schools				Management of Schools				
Sl.No.	State / U.T.	Area	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
1	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	51,787	10,400	258	11	62,456	4,130	54,113	1,647	2,566
		Urban	6,109	2,170	188	31	8,498	1,366	3,504	1,015	2,613
		Total	57,896	12,570	446	42	70,954	5,496	57,617	2,662	5,179
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	9	1	0	0	10	8	1	0	1
		Urban	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
		Total	10	1	0	0	11	9	1	0	1
3	Assam	Rural	27,096	773	13	5	27,887	22,533	5,234	102	18
		Urban	1,359	44	28	13	1,444	1,148	260	14	22
		Total	28,455	817	41	18	29,331	23,681	5,494	116	40
4	Bihar	Rural	29,688	6,411	49	12	36,160	35,964	52	130	14
		Urban	1,531	815	26	17	2,389	2,301	6	63	19
		Total	31,219	7,226	75	29	38,549	38,265	58	193	33
5	Chhattisgarh	Rural	22,338	528	64	39	22,969	21,835	0	239	895
		Urban	1,431	411	135	225	2,202	1,137	22	98	945
		Total	23,769	939	199	264	25,171	22,972	22	337	1,840
6	Goa	Rural	406	31	59	1	497	403	0	74	20
		Urban	139	13	57	8	217	132	1	81	3
		Total	545	44	116	9	714	535	1	155	23

TABLE 1 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State / U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Management of Schools				
			Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
7	Gujarat	Rural	5,797	23,889	11	7	29,704	486	27,321	696	1,201
		Urban	1,341	5,571	8	14	6,934	159	2,941	270	3,564
		Total	7,138	29,460	19	21	36,638	645	30,262	966	4,765
8	Haryana	Rural	8,523	588	596	171	9,878	8,017	64	101	1,696
		Urban	1,116	282	541	418	2,357	757	44	189	1,367
		Total	9,639	870	1,137	589	12,235	8,774	108	290	3,063
9	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	5,846	106	87	36	6,075	5,706	65	25	279
		Urban	164	22	48	36	270	156	16	12	86
		Total	6,010	128	135	72	6,345	5,862	81	37	365
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	8,674	2,840	428	23	11,965	10,165	383	148	1,269
		Urban	612	544	151	20	1,327	706	80	64	477
		Total	9,286	3,384	579	43	13,292	10,871	463	212	1,746
11	Jharkhand	Rural	6,411	1,086	19	1	7,517	7,362	19	126	10
		Urban	496	283	28	26	833	740	6	55	32
		Total	6,907	1,369	47	27	8,350	8,102	25	181	42
12	Karnataka	Rural	23,459	17,519	252	27	41,257	38,072	78	910	2,197
		Urban	2,804	5,372	987	125	9,288	4,270	71	1,515	3,432
		Total	26,263	22,891	1,239	152	50,545	42,342	149	2,425	5,629

TABLE 1 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State / U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Management of Schools				
			Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
13	Kerala	Rural	5,198	1,692	334	204	7,428	3,173	96	4,003	156
		Urban	1,400	550	97	96	2,143	691	31	1,336	85
		Total	6,598	2,242	431	300	9,571	3,864	127	5,339	241
14	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	46,959	9,228	695	319	57,201	51,081	576	621	4,923
		Urban	6,697	4,585	1,020	999	13,301	4,182	425	712	7,982
		Total	53,656	13,813	1,715	1,318	70,502	55,263	1,001	1,333	12,905
15	Maharashtra	Rural	34,181	19,926	327	27	54,461	1,305	50,798	1,774	584
		Urban	6,185	5,626	179	55	12,045	221	5,722	3,279	2,823
		Total	40,366	25,552	506	82	66,506	1,526	56,520	5,053	3,407
16	Manipur	Rural	1,839	354	164	19	2,376	1,747	0	346	283
		Urban	371	120	70	5	566	355	0	82	129
		Total	2,210	474	234	24	2,942	2,102	0	428	412
17	Meghalaya	Rural	5,416	106	31	3	5,556	2,767	0	2,542	247
		Urban	339	24	7	1	371	143	0	219	9
		Total	5,755	130	38	4	5,927	2,910	0	2,761	256
18	Mizoram	Rural	886	18	1	0	905	814	23	18	50
		Urban	307	27	3	4	341	296	4	3	38
		Total	1,193	45	4	4	1,246	1,110	27	21	88



TABLE 1 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State / U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Management of Schools				
			Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
19	Nagaland	Rural	947	112	41	2	1,102	969	35	35	63
		Urban	29	15	34	4	82	37	4	21	20
		Total	976	127	75	6	1,184	1,006	39	56	83
20	Orissa	Rural	32,170	5,785	128	2	38,085	36,810	607	379	289
		Urban	2,064	644	104	13	2,825	2,255	122	104	344
		Total	34,234	6,429	232	15	40,910	39,065	729	483	633
21	Punjab	Rural	12,036	65	57	42	12,200	11,936	28	34	202
		Urban	1,289	109	235	204	1,837	1,072	61	294	410
		Total	13,325	174	292	246	14,037	13,008	89	328	612
22	Rajasthan	Rural	25,710	14,514	1,004	84	41,312	9,643	23,450	189	8,030
		Urban	3,013	4,693	1,217	389	9,312	2,858	0	437	6,017
		Total	28,723	19,207	2,221	473	50,624	12,501	23,450	626	14,047
23	Sikkim	Rural	1	1	1	1	4	4	0	0	0
		Urban	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Total	1	1	1	1	4	4	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	Rural	26,086	4,404	245	105	30,840	1,428	24,269	4,142	1,001
		Urban	6,679	1,817	599	566	9,661	574	3,984	2,746	2,357
		Total	32,765	6,221	844	671	40,501	2,002	28,253	6,888	3,358

TABLE 1 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl No.	State / U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Management of Schools				
			Primary	Upper	Secondary	Higher	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
				Primary		Secondary					
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
25	Tripura	Rural	877	246	254	107	1,484	1,449	10	17	8
		Urban	52	25	37	56	170	139	3	20	8
		Total	929	271	291	163	1,654	1,588	13	37	16
26	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	96,191	1,506	224	321	98,242	69,026	12,871	2,362	13,983
		Urban	17,182	2,072	388	763	20,405	4,928	991	1,422	13,064
		Total	113,373	3,578	612	1,084	118,647	73,954	13,862	3,784	27,047
27	Uttaranchal	Rural	10,946	102	14	11	11,073	9,508	69	56	1,440
		Urban	1,283	68	7	54	1,412	501	21	58	832
		Total	12,229	170	21	65	12,485	10,009	90	114	2,272
28	West Bengal	Rural	41,776	8	92	32	41,908	18	41,649	230	11
		Urban	8,015	11	85	164	8,275	107	7,909	154	105
		Total	49,791	19	177	196	50,183	125	49,558	384	116
29	A & N Islands	Rural	157	38	23	18	236	236	0	0	0
		Urban	5	3	5	10	23	22	0	1	0
		Total	162	41	28	28	259	258	0	1	0
30	Chandigarh	Rural	8	2	12	3	25	22	1	1	1
		Urban	16	1	31	15	63	50	0	3	10
		Total	24	3	43	18	88	72	1	4	11

TABLE 1 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS
 THE MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State / U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Total	Management of Schools			
			Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary		Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
31	D & N Haveli	Rural	106	63	4	0	173	153	4	2	14
		Urban	2	10	1	2	15	12	1	0	2
		Total	108	73	5	2	188	165	5	2	16
32	Daman & Diu	Rural	33	0	0	0	33	33	0	0	0
		Urban	15	2	2	0	19	13	0	3	3
		Total	48	2	2	0	52	46	0	3	3
33	Delhi	Rural	205	36	13	29	283	61	154	9	59
		Urban	1,781	332	130	424	2,667	555	1,286	136	690
		Total	1,986	368	143	453	2,950	616	1,440	145	749
34	Lakshadweep	Rural	3	13	1	0	17	17	0	0	0
		Urban	1	5	0	1	7	7	0	0	0
		Total	4	18	1	1	24	24	0	0	0
35	Pondicherry	Rural	153	47	8	1	209	188	0	0	21
		Urban	108	35	20	8	171	128	1	17	25
		Total	261	82	28	9	380	316	1	17	46
INDIA		Rural	531,918	122,438	5,509	1,663	661,528	357,069	241,970	20,958	41,531
		Urban	73,936	36,301	6,468	4,766	121,471	32,019	27,516	14,423	47,513
		Total	605,854	158,739	11,977	6,429	782,999	389,088	269,486	35,381	89,044

Note: Govt.-Government, LB-Local Body, PA-Private Aided, PUA-Private Unaided

TABLE 2
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Management of Schools			
			Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	11,495	7,911	135	19,541	948	15,610	455	2,528
		Urban	2,329	2,897	77	5,303	766	1,179	799	2,559
		Total	13,824	10,808	212	24,844	1,714	16,789	1,254	5,087
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
		Urban	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	0	1	0	0	0	1
3	Assam	Rural	6,818	694	338	7,850	5,610	1,781	432	27
		Urban	475	198	152	825	640	129	30	26
		Total	7,293	892	490	8,675	6,250	1,910	462	53
4	Bihar	Rural	6,451	2,463	55	8,969	8,724	21	127	97
		Urban	796	530	114	1,440	1,286	5	110	39
		Total	7,247	2,993	169	10,409	10,010	26	237	136
5	Chhattisgarh	Rural	5,326	342	472	6,140	5,447	0	121	572
		Urban	832	174	417	1,423	548	20	98	757
		Total	6,158	516	889	7,563	5,995	20	219	1,329
6	Goa	Rural	2	18	0	20	9	0	11	0
		Urban	3	10	3	16	6	0	10	0
		Total	5	28	3	36	15	0	21	0

TABLE 2 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE
 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Category of Schools			Total	Management of Schools			
			Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary		Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7	Gujarat	Rural	24,399	40	43	24,482	414	22,076	911	1,081
		Urban	6,015	12	25	6,052	123	2,395	321	3,213
		Total	30,414	52	68	30,534	537	24,471	1,232	4,294
8	Haryana	Rural	1,822	2,541	891	5,254	3,715	47	79	1,413
		Urban	393	874	726	1,993	343	36	214	1,400
		Total	2,215	3,415	1,617	7,247	4,058	83	293	2,813
9	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	970	538	281	1,789	1,547	39	28	175
		Urban	38	70	74	182	83	12	12	75
		Total	1,008	608	355	1,971	1,630	51	40	250
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	2,648	420	23	3,091	2,149	215	51	676
		Urban	477	126	17	620	256	44	43	277
		Total	3,125	546	40	3,711	2,405	259	94	953
11	Jharkhand	Rural	1,422	166	11	1,599	1,514	5	47	33
		Urban	381	92	50	523	392	6	85	40
		Total	1,803	258	61	2,122	1,906	11	132	73
12	Karnataka	Rural	17,397	331	55	17,783	15,680	39	766	1,298
		Urban	5,139	1,070	146	6,355	2,588	58	1,377	2,332
		Total	22,536	1,401	201	24,138	18,268	97	2,143	3,630

TABLE 2 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Management of Schools			
			Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	Kerala	Kerala	2,290	730	705	3,725	1,380	46	2,171	128
		Urban	627	233	331	1,191	431	21	667	72
		Total	2,917	963	1,036	4,916	1,811	67	2,838	200
14	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	20,015	1,157	824	21,996	17,864	303	252	3,577
		Urban	7,122	1,121	1,404	9,647	2,060	327	564	6,696
		Total	27,137	2,278	2,228	31,643	19,924	630	816	10,273
15	Maharashtra	Rural	19,978	5,223	1,939	27,140	787	18,712	7,101	540
		Urban	5,637	2,630	1,197	9,464	166	3,579	4,144	1,575
		Total	25,615	7,853	3,136	36,604	953	22,291	11,245	2,115
16	Manipur	Rural	288	220	23	531	247	0	94	190
		Urban	136	124	13	273	120	0	38	115
		Total	424	344	36	804	367	0	132	305
17	Meghalaya	Rural	329	42	3	374	119	0	237	18
		Urban	40	3	2	45	9	0	35	1
		Total	369	45	5	419	128	0	272	19
18	Mizoram	Rural	488	1	0	489	364	14	74	37
		Urban	206	6	6	218	148	10	30	30
		Total	694	7	6	707	512	24	104	67

TABLE 2 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE
 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

SL.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Category of Schools			Total	Management of Schools			
			Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary		Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
19	Nagaland	Rural	111	77	2	190	126	8	18	38
		Urban	15	33	8	56	15	2	19	20
		Total	126	110	10	246	141	10	37	58
20	Orissa	Rural	10,698	563	12	11,273	9,685	164	623	801
		Urban	929	349	18	1,296	805	104	110	277
		Total	11,627	912	30	12,569	10,490	268	733	1,078
21	Punjab	Rural	2,254	1,739	1,159	5,152	4,932	22	85	113
		Urban	273	382	502	1,157	532	41	297	287
		Total	2,527	2,121	1,661	6,309	5,464	63	382	400
22	Rajasthan	Rural	14,864	3,273	1,362	19,499	13,265	0	160	6,074
		Urban	4,825	1,562	860	7,247	1,528	0	429	5,290
		Total	19,689	4,835	2,222	26,746	14,793	0	589	11,364
23	Sikkim	Rural	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
		Urban	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Total	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0
24	Tamil Nadu	Rural	4,491	2,181	1,219	7,891	2,720	3,268	1,411	492
		Urban	1,862	1,387	2,016	5,265	1,110	949	1,896	1,310
		Total	6,353	3,568	3,235	13,156	3,830	4,217	3,307	1,802

TABLE 2 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE
MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Management of Schools			
			Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
25	Tripura	Rural	246	251	137	634	612	2	12	8
		Urban	26	38	72	136	107	3	19	7
		Total	272	289	209	770	719	5	31	15
26	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	21,946	1,496	3,110	26,552	11,452	2,521	4,719	7,860
		Urban	6,794	793	2,364	9,951	1,387	410	2,390	5,764
		Total	28,740	2,289	5,474	36,503	12,839	2,931	7,109	13,624
27	Uttanchal	Rural	2,576	315	664	3,555	2,776	30	288	461
		Urban	452	31	190	673	195	15	136	327
		Total	3,028	346	854	4,228	2,971	45	424	788
28	West Bengal	Rural	1,660	3,528	1,522	6,710	108	865	5,718	19
		Urban	323	1,238	1,331	2,892	210	334	2,216	132
		Total	1,983	4,766	2,853	9,602	318	1,199	7,934	151
29	A &N Islands	Rural	32	21	22	75	74	1	0	0
		Urban	3	4	10	17	16	0	1	0
		Total	35	25	32	92	90	1	1	0
30	Chandigarh	Rural	2	13	3	18	15	1	1	1
		Urban	0	30	18	48	36	0	4	8
		Total	2	43	21	66	51	1	5	9

15930

TABLE 2 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS IN WHICH MOTHER TONGUE IS THE
 MEDIUM OF INSTRUCTION AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Category of Schools				Management of Schools			
			Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary	Total	Govt.	LB	PA	PUA
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
31	D & N Haveli	Rural	64	5	0	69	60	4	0	5
		Urban	10	1	2	13	10	1	0	2
		Total	74	6	2	82	70	5	0	7
32	Daman & Diu	Rural	15	8	1	24	24	0	0	0
		Urban	8	4	1	13	7	0	4	2
		Total	23	12	2	37	31	0	4	2
33	Delhi	Rural	42	38	69	149	95	3	9	42
		Urban	463	306	797	1,566	877	42	169	478
		Total	505	344	866	1,715	972	45	178	520
34	Lakshadweep	Rural	13	6	0	19	19	0	0	0
		Urban	6	1	1	8	8	0	0	0
		Total	19	7	1	27	27	0	0	0
35	Pondicherry	Rural	47	34	16	97	85	0	2	10
		Urban	37	48	27	112	78	1	17	16
		Total	84	82	43	209	163	1	19	26
INDIA		Rural	181,201	36,385	15,096	232,682	112,567	65,797	26,003	28,315
		Urban	46,672	16,377	12,971	76,020	16,886	9,723	16,284	33,127
		Total	227,873	52,762	28,067	308,702	129,453	75,520	42,287	61,442

Note: Govt.-Government, LB-Local Body, PA-Private Aided, PUA-Private Unaided

TABLE 3
MANAGEMENTWISE SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA
OF INSTRUCTION AT DIFFERENT STAGES

		<i>Schools with Number of Media of Instruction</i>											
<i>Stage</i>	<i>Management</i>	<i>Rural</i>				<i>Urban</i>				<i>Total</i>			
		<i>One</i>	<i>Two</i>	<i>Three or more</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>One</i>	<i>Two</i>	<i>Three or more</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>One</i>	<i>Two</i>	<i>Three or more</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>	<i>9</i>	<i>10</i>	<i>11</i>	<i>12</i>	<i>13</i>	<i>14</i>
Primary	Government	330,240	46,328	22,263	398,831	29,879	3,715	1,700	35,294	360,119	50,043	23,963	434,125
	Local Body	240,674	6,694	1,529	248,897	26,285	1,391	268	27,944	266,959	8,085	1,797	276,841
	Private Aided	20,043	1,501	615	22,159	13,688	1,300	394	15,382	33,731	2,801	1,009	37,541
	Private Unaided	39,535	4,200	2,415	46,150	46,814	6,815	2,135	55,764	86,349	11,015	4,550	101,914
	Total	630,492	58,723	26,822	716,037	116,666	13,221	4,497	134,384	747,158	71,944	31,319	850,421
Upper Primary	Government	103,084	8,385	13,826	125,295	15,179	2,363	1,462	19,004	118,263	10,748	15,288	144,299
	Local Body	62,766	1,340	2,369	66,475	8,961	628	383	9,972	71,727	1,968	2,752	76,447
	Private Aided	24,743	1,335	1,226	27,304	14,921	1,902	655	17,478	39,664	3,237	1,881	44,782
	Private Unaided	26,435	3,062	2,404	31,901	33,000	5,302	2,249	40,551	59,435	8,364	4,653	72,452
	Total	217,028	14,122	19,825	250,975	72,061	10,195	4,749	87,005	289,089	24,317	24,574	337,980
Secondary	Government	27,773	2,800	4,952	35,525	7,059	1,821	866	9,746	34,832	4,621	5,818	45,271
	Local Body	8,077	347	575	8,999	1,813	329	160	2,302	9,890	676	735	11,301
	Private Aided	22,513	944	1,208	24,665	11,552	1,874	669	14,095	34,065	2,818	1,877	38,760
	Private Unaided	11,969	1,264	1,948	15,181	15,711	3,208	1,243	20,162	27,680	4,472	3,191	1,243
	Total	70,332	5,355	8,683	84,370	36,135	7,232	2,938	46,305	106,467	12,587	11,621	130,675
Higher Secondary	Government	8,332	1,282	463	10,077	3,918	1,355	243	5,516	12,250	2,637	706	15,593
	Local Body	499	96	29	624	582	162	32	776	1,081	258	61	1,400
	Private Aided	7,394	505	365	8,264	5,649	1,294	333	7,276	13,043	1,799	698	15,540
	Private Unaided	2,845	803	234	3,882	5,124	1,925	405	7,454	7,969	2,728	639	11,336
	Total	19,070	2,686	1,091	22,847	15,273	4,736	1,013	21,022	34,343	7,422	2,104	43,869

TABLE 4
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage : Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	62,807	3,120	207	66,134	9,570	1,024	248	10,842	72,377	4,144	455	76,976
2	Arunachal Pradesh	1,706	0	0	1,706	156	0	0	156	1,862	0	0	1,862
3	Assam	23,820	5,436	232	29,488	1,352	169	24	1,545	25,172	5,605	256	31,033
4	Bihar	33,141	5,197	8,476	46,814	2,278	492	584	3,354	35,419	5,689	9,060	50,168
5	Chhattisgarh	23,167	5	1	23,173	2,323	67	0	2,390	25,490	72	1	25,563
6	Goa	835	22	0	857	338	54	7	399	1,173	76	7	1,256
7	Gujarat	29,107	793	50	29,950	6,913	263	140	7,316	36,020	1,056	190	37,266
8	Haryana	7,785	2,055	58	9,898	1,429	922	36	2,387	9,214	2,977	94	12,285
9	Himachal Pradesh	9,295	1,777	18	11,090	335	154	2	491	9,630	1,931	20	11,581
10	Jammu & Kashmir	1,488	4,813	7,562	13,863	250	647	1,070	1,967	1,738	5,460	8,632	15,830
11	Jharkhand	15,619	1,020	3,086	19,725	1,289	244	264	1,797	16,908	1,264	3,350	21,522
12	Karnataka	41,413	161	17	41,591	9,374	214	20	9,608	50,787	375	37	51,199
13	Kerala	7,123	435	128	7,686	2,228	135	41	2,404	9,351	570	169	10,090
14	Madhya Pradesh	55,251	2,395	94	57,740	11,903	1,832	80	13,815	67,154	4,227	174	71,555

TABLE 4 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage : Primary

SL No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	Maharashtra	54,408	561	27	54,996	12,066	192	28	12,286	66,474	753	55	67,282
16	Manipur	1,378	860	782	3,020	589	50	31	670	1,967	910	813	3,690
17	Meghalaya	5,292	319	3	5,614	437	21	0	458	5,729	340	3	6,072
18	Mizoram	960	35	0	995	438	39	1	478	1,398	74	1	1,473
19	Nagaland	203	1,231	159	1,593	101	107	49	257	304	1,338	208	1,850
20	Orissa	16,721	23,019	627	40,367	1,393	1,343	211	2,947	18,114	24,362	838	43,314
21	Punjab	11,132	784	317	12,233	1,419	313	267	1,999	12,551	1,097	584	14,232
22	Rajasthan	47,512	685	0	48,197	10,130	739	0	10,869	57,642	1,424	0	59,066
23	Sikkim	739	3	6	748	11	1	0	12	750	4	6	760
24	Tamil Nadu	29,211	2,084	175	31,470	8,971	1,661	629	11,261	38,182	3,745	804	42,731
25	Tripura	2,524	342	3	2,869	182	4	1	187	2,706	346	4	3,056
26	Uttar Pradesh	93,024	712	4,695	98,431	19,240	829	640	20,709	112,264	1,541	5,335	119,140
27	Uttanchal	12,533	86	27	12,646	1,604	76	1	1,681	14,137	162	28	14,327
28	West Bengal	41,438	495	46	41,979	8,047	237	29	8,313	49,485	732	75	50,292

TABLE 4 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage : Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
29	A & N Islands	251	42	11	304	27	7	3	37	278	49	14	341
30	Chandigarh	14	12	2	28	68	41	16	125	82	53	18	153
31	D & N Haveli	171	25	7	203	11	2	4	17	182	27	11	220
32	Daman & Diu	34	0	0	34	21	0	0	21	55	0	0	55
33	Delhi	177	133	0	310	1,971	1,259	66	3,296	2,148	1,392	66	3,606
34	Lakshadweep	17	0	0	17	6	3	0	9	23	3	0	26
35	Pondicherry	196	66	6	268	196	80	5	281	392	146	11	549
INDIA		630,492	58,723	26,822	716,037	116,666	13,221	4,497	134,384	747,158	71,944	31,319	850,421

TABLE 5
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	18,915	646	736	20,297	6,150	781	394	7,325	25,065	1,427	1,130	27,622
2	Arunachal Pradesh	464	0	0	464	97	0	0	97	561	0	0	561
3	Assam	5,622	759	2,021	8,402	708	84	110	902	6,330	843	2,131	9,304
4	Bihar	7,064	1,091	2,860	11,015	1,177	264	398	1,839	8,241	1,355	3,258	12,854
5	Chhattisgarh	6,189	3	0	6,192	1,519	59	1	1,579	7,708	62	1	7,771
6	Goa	244	6	1	251	175	13	1	189	419	19	2	440
7	Gujarat	23,335	372	894	24,601	5,661	173	390	6,224	28,996	545	1,284	30,825
8	Haryana	3,495	913	862	5,270	1,066	644	316	2,026	4,561	1,557	1,178	7,296
9	Himachal Pradesh	2,564	758	254	3,576	215	136	18	369	2,779	894	272	3,945
10	Jammu & Kashmir	339	1,948	2,088	4,375	132	663	486	1,281	471	2,611	2,574	5,656
11	Jharkhand	3,206	320	800	4,326	869	193	190	1,252	4,075	513	990	5,578
12	Karnataka	18,107	153	23	18,283	6,593	332	24	6,949	24,700	485	47	25,232
13	Kerala	3,278	481	204	3,963	1,118	260	77	1,455	4,396	741	281	5,418
14	Madhya Pradesh	20,933	460	830	22,223	8,371	1,321	316	10,008	29,304	1,781	1,146	32,231

TABLE 5 (Contd.)

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	Maharashtra	26,928	80	316	27,324	9,485	245	115	9,845	36,413	325	431	37,169
16	Manipur	348	180	457	985	275	53	45	373	623	233	502	1,358
17	Meghalaya	1,069	0	0	1,069	268	0	0	268	1,337	0	0	1,337
18	Mizoram	460	78	0	538	325	34	0	359	785	112	0	897
19	Nagaland	80	244	247	571	56	63	62	181	136	307	309	752
20	Orissa	3,469	3,190	4,723	11,382	485	322	580	1,387	3,954	3,512	5,303	12,769
21	Punjab	4,687	174	332	5,193	843	228	253	1,324	5,530	402	585	6,517
22	Rajasthan	22,498	613	0	23,111	7,760	661	0	8,421	30,258	1,274	0	31,532
23	Sikkim	243	3	7	253	12	1	0	13	255	4	7	266
24	Tamil Nadu	7,284	914	109	8,307	4,574	1,652	404	6,630	11,858	2,566	513	14,937
25	Tripura	912	13	4	929	145	3	1	149	1,057	16	5	1,078
26	Uttar Pradesh	24,484	382	1,833	26,699	9,177	621	462	10,260	33,661	1,003	2,295	36,959
27	Uttaranchal	4,010	41	26	4,077	832	43	2	877	4,842	84	28	4,954
28	West Bengal	6,412	156	161	6,729	2,781	95	58	2,934	9,193	251	219	9,663

TABLE 5 (Contd.)

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U. T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
29	A & N Islands	87	23	7	117	21	7	1	29	108	30	8	146
30	Chandigarh	6	13	2	21	56	35	21	112	62	48	23	133
31	D & N Haveli	56	1	24	81	10	1	3	14	66	2	27	95
32	Daman & Diu	26	0	0	26	14	0	0	14	40	0	0	40
33	Delhi	81	83	0	164	943	1,162	14	2,119	1,024	1,245	14	2,283
34	Lakshadweep	19	0	0	19	7	4	0	11	26	4	0	30
35	Pondicherry	114	24	4	142	141	42	7	190	255	66	11	332
INDIA		217,028	14,122	19,825	250,975	72,061	10,195	4,749	87,005	289,089	24,317	24,574	337,980

TABLE 6
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	7,694	286	445	8,425	3,395	495	287	4,177	11,089	781	732	12,602
2	Arunachal Pradesh	156	0	0	156	48	0	0	48	204	0	0	204
3	Assam	2,696	425	644	3,765	526	72	60	658	3,222	497	704	4,423
4	Bihar	1,368	260	952	2,580	329	99	220	648	1,697	359	1,172	3,228
5	Chhattisgarh	1,889	5	4	1,898	828	34	0	862	2,717	39	4	2,760
6	Goa	185	10	1	196	163	10	0	173	348	20	1	369
7	Gujarat	4,039	30	293	4,362	2,320	87	254	2,661	6,359	117	547	7,023
8	Haryana	2,295	577	572	3,444	831	592	208	1,631	3,126	1,169	780	5,075
9	Himachal Pradesh	1,143	480	154	1,777	174	119	15	308	1,317	599	169	2,085
10	Jammu & Kashmir	81	579	601	1,261	61	306	260	627	142	885	861	1,888
11	Jharkhand	601	87	143	831	328	123	69	520	929	210	212	1,351
12	Karnataka	5,171	169	13	5,353	3,021	604	38	3,663	8,192	773	51	9,016
13	Kerala	1,659	341	93	2,093	649	221	48	918	2,308	562	141	3,011
14	Madhya Pradesh	3,930	243	0	4,173	3,108	698	11	3,817	7,038	941	11	7,990

TABLE 6 (Contd.)

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	Maharashtra	10,595	64	200	10,859	5,346	269	111	5,726	15,941	333	311	16,585
16	Manipur	133	142	153	428	119	76	8	203	252	218	161	631
17	Meghalaya	392	0	0	392	202	0	0	202	594	0	0	594
18	Mizoram	150	63	0	213	135	35	0	170	285	98	0	383
19	Nagaland	33	56	82	171	31	34	47	112	64	90	129	283
20	Orissa	1,875	295	3,527	5,697	278	46	428	752	2,153	341	3,955	6,449
21	Punjab	2,639	48	249	2,936	626	167	250	1,043	3,265	215	499	3,979
22	Rajasthan	5,451	65	0	5,516	2,824	233	0	3,057	8,275	298	0	8,573
23	Sikkim	116	2	2	120	10	1	0	11	126	3	2	131
24	Tamil Nadu	3,127	550	76	3,753	2,935	1,364	333	4,632	6,062	1,914	409	8,385
25	Tripura	515	5	3	523	118	1	1	120	633	6	4	643
26	Uttar Pradesh	6,013	272	385	6,670	3,987	533	226	4,746	10,000	805	611	11,416
27	Uttaranchal	1,369	26	10	1,405	385	33	0	418	1,754	59	10	1,823
28	West Bengal	4,814	190	62	5,066	2,461	121	26	2,608	7,275	311	88	7,674

TABLE 6 (Contd.)

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
29	A & N Islands	43	17	9	69	16	7	1	24	59	24	10	93
30	Chandigarh	2	13	2	17	52	36	21	109	54	49	23	126
31	D & N Haveli	8	1	7	16	4	0	3	7	12	1	10	23
32	Daman & Diu	13	0	0	13	11	0	0	11	24	0	0	24
33	Delhi	69	48	0	117	710	786	10	1,506	779	834	10	1,623
34	Lakshadweep	6	0	0	6	2	2	0	4	8	2	0	10
35	Pondicherry	62	6	1	69	102	28	3	133	164	34	4	202
INDIA		70,332	5,355	8,683	84,370	36,135	7,232	2,938	46,305	106,467	12,587	11,621	130,675

TABLE 7
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage: Higher Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
1	Andhra Pradesh	957	366	45	1,368	525	756	81	1,362	1,482	1,122	126	2,730
2	Arunachal Pradesh	47	0	0	47	25	0	0	25	72	0	0	72
3	Assam	342	154	67	563	136	57	9	202	478	211	76	765
4	Bihar	72	39	48	159	81	36	46	163	153	75	94	322
5	Chhattisgarh	939	3	0	942	594	24	0	618	1,533	27	0	1,560
6	Goa	26	0	2	28	48	0	0	48	74	0	2	76
7	Gujarat	998	14	106	1,118	1,151	59	135	1,345	2,149	73	241	2,463
8	Haryana	530	229	139	898	346	321	76	743	876	550	215	1,641
9	Himachal Pradesh	122	480	41	643	49	111	4	164	171	591	45	807
10	Jammu & Kashmir	29	91	87	207	39	74	66	179	68	165	153	386
11	Jharkhand	23	10	6	39	97	48	13	158	120	58	19	197
12	Karnataka	788	96	0	884	583	309	13	905	1,371	405	13	1,789
13	Kerala	994	37	14	1,045	527	26	2	555	1,521	63	16	1,600
14	Madhya Pradesh	1,590	89	1	1,680	1,828	413	6	2,247	3,418	502	7	3,927

TABLE 7 (Contd.)

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage: Higher Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
15	Maharashtra	1,923	124	26	2,073	1,238	162	15	1,415	3,161	286	41	3,488
16	Manipur	30	24	8	62	32	17	1	50	62	41	9	112
17	Meghalaya	37	0	0	37	46	0	0	46	83	0	0	83
18	Mizoram	6	0	0	6	33	6	0	39	39	6	0	45
19	Nagaland	6	3	0	9	7	9	2	18	13	12	2	27
20	Orissa	34	236	75	345	19	36	16	71	53	272	91	416
21	Punjab	956	114	108	1,178	293	141	137	571	1,249	255	245	1,749
22	Rajasthan	1,647	7	0	1,654	1,190	86	0	1,276	2,837	93	0	2,930
23	Sikkim	37	1	1	39	4	0	0	4	41	1	1	43
24	Tamil Nadu	1,104	226	21	1,351	1,595	942	190	2,727	2,699	1,168	211	4,078
25	Tripura	160	1	0	161	77	1	1	79	237	2	1	240
26	Uttar Pradesh	3,423	188	270	3,881	2,571	379	161	3,111	5,994	567	431	6,992
27	Uttaranchal	737	17	7	761	279	28	0	307	1,016	45	7	1,068
28	West Bengal	1,435	82	14	1,531	1,226	124	14	1,364	2,661	206	28	2,895

TABLE 7 (Contd.)

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION

Stage: Higher Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Schools with Number of Media of Instruction											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
29	A & N Islands	17	10	5	32	12	4	0	16	29	14	5	48
30	Chandigarh	1	3	0	4	28	13	11	52	29	16	11	56
31	D & N Haveli	5	0	0	5	2	1	1	4	7	1	1	9
32	Daman & Diu	3	0	0	3	1	2	0	3	4	2	0	6
33	Delhi	45	29	0	74	551	536	10	1,097	596	565	10	1,171
34	Lakshadweep	2	0	0	2	2	1	0	3	4	1	0	5
35	Pondicherry	5	13	0	18	38	14	3	55	43	27	3	73
INDIA		19,070	2,686	1,091	22,847	15,273	4,736	1,013	21,022	34,343	7,422	2,104	43,869

TABLE 8
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Andhra Pradesh	English	7,490	3,670	3,820	4,863	2,198	374	55
		Telugu	71,261	64,069	7,192	57,315	13,526	407	13
		Others*	3,293	1,933	1,360	2,657	569	41	26
2	Arunachal Pradesh	English	1,862	1,706	156	1,338	358	123	43
3	Assam	Assamese	23,645	22,614	1,031	22,866	741	30	8
		Bengali	4,363	4,040	323	4,254	100	6	3
		Bodo	2,258	2,234	24	2,230	26	2	0
		English	5,883	5,655	228	5,665	113	68	37
		Others*	1,074	913	161	1,015	10	21	28
4	Bihar	English	10,304	9,500	804	8,743	1,502	27	32
		Hindi	48,481	45,402	3,079	39,239	9,122	87	33
		Sanskrit	10,083	9,443	640	8,573	1,495	14	1
		Urdu	5,031	4,513	518	4,466	555	8	2
		Others*	636	611	25	561	75	0	0
5	Chhattisgarh	Hindi	25,174	23,045	2,129	23,840	899	193	242
		Others*	463	135	328	166	122	45	130

TABLE 8 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
6	Goa	English	85	25	60	59	4	20	2
		Konkani	214	109	105	95	11	100	8
		Marathi	996	743	253	915	55	23	3
		Others*	53	2	51	43	6	3	1
7	Gujarat	Gujarati	36,087	29,751	6,336	6,936	29,126	13	12
		Others*	2,636	1,101	1,535	699	1,886	30	21
8	Haryana	English	3,265	2,170	1,095	2,018	411	488	348
		Hindi	12,079	9,829	2,250	9,615	860	1,077	527
		Others*	115	72	43	48	16	35	16
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	2,075	1,839	236	1,547	151	245	132
		Hindi	11,374	10,967	407	10,788	209	239	138
		Others*	104	98	6	93	3	3	5
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Dogri	2,781	2,571	210	1,829	685	246	21
		English	12,684	11,006	1,678	8,258	3,232	1,057	137
		Hindi	6,407	5,594	813	3,907	1,648	738	114
		Kashmiri	4,859	4,099	760	3,194	1,395	261	9
		Urdu	12,450	11,085	1,365	8,631	2,965	796	58
		Others*	852	796	56	531	249	65	7

TABLE 8 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
11	Jharkhand	English	3,882	3,411	471	3,244	478	63	97
		Hindi	20,719	19,079	1,640	16,470	4,104	94	51
		Sanskrit	3,070	2,866	204	2,693	364	10	3
		Others*	1,975	1,699	276	1,581	386	6	2
12	Karnataka	Kannada	45,242	38,414	6,828	23,596	20,838	717	91
		Urdu	3,720	2,312	1,408	2,070	1,614	34	2
		Others*	2,686	1,060	1,626	676	1,394	541	75
13	Kerala	English	1,114	709	405	432	168	227	287
		Malayalam	9,395	7,267	2,128	6,513	2,197	414	271
		Others*	504	410	94	307	100	52	45
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	5,102	2,594	2,508	2,865	1,402	327	508
		Hindi	70,453	57,417	13,036	53,523	14,013	1,674	1,243
		Others*	579	314	265	405	144	12	18
15	Maharashtra	Marathi	60,486	53,002	7,484	37,489	22,652	318	27
		Others*	7,664	2,612	5,052	3,868	3,441	268	87

TABLE 8 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
16	Manipur	English	1,500	1,316	184	747	420	284	49
		Hindi	457	422	35	222	87	133	15
		Manipuri	3,179	2,619	560	2,344	544	266	25
		Other Languages	1,087	1,085	2	824	185	72	6
		Others*	91	87	4	70	11	10	0
17	Meghalaya	English	607	501	106	538	21	36	12
		Garó	2,259	2,151	108	2,238	14	7	0
		Khasi	3,118	2,917	201	2,971	104	37	6
		Others*	434	370	64	416	11	2	5
18	Mizoram	English	500	301	199	298	163	31	8
		Mizo	994	688	306	951	39	2	2
		Others*	55	41	14	49	3	0	3

TABLE 8 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
19	Nagaland	Angami	151	115	36	95	10	42	4
		Ao	202	177	25	169	18	13	2
		English	1,817	1,562	255	1,335	300	161	21
		Hindi	246	156	90	70	60	104	12
		Konyak	164	159	5	144	19	1	0
		Lotha	113	105	8	101	7	5	0
		Sema	255	241	14	217	32	5	1
		Other Languages	518	491	27	453	52	11	2
		Others*	145	143	2	118	18	9	0
20	Orissa	English	25,145	23,590	1,555	20,751	4,172	193	29
		Oriya	42,823	39,957	2,866	36,179	6,380	247	17
		Others*	1,512	1,175	337	960	437	98	17
21	Punjab	English	899	393	506	451	57	205	186
		Hindi	1,755	1,090	665	1,319	83	187	166
		Punjabi	13,843	12,168	1,675	13,301	147	222	173
22	Rajasthan	Hindi	58,605	48,098	10,507	32,752	22,878	2,464	511
		Others*	1,885	784	1,101	369	1,090	268	158

TABLE 8 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
23	Sikkim	English	745	733	12	487	131	87	40
		Others*	36	35	1	11	14	5	6
24	Tamil Nadu	English	7,161	2,812	4,349	3,640	864	1,399	1,258
		Tamil	39,135	30,302	8,833	31,922	6,195	602	416
		Others*	1,845	800	1,045	1,128	188	276	253
25	Tripura	Bengali	2,983	2,825	158	2,034	415	368	166
		Kakbarak	327	327	0	298	16	13	0
		Others*	100	65	35	29	23	28	20
26	Uttar Pradesh	Hindi	118,019	97,934	20,085	112,926	3,500	564	1,029
		Others*	13,677	10,840	2,837	12,162	672	307	536
27	Uttaranchal	Hindi	14,098	12,567	1,531	13,843	165	20	70
		Others*	447	219	228	219	46	47	135
28	West Bengal	Bengali	47,830	40,982	6,848	47,623	14	102	91
		Others*	3,349	1,589	1,760	3,040	10	119	180

TABLE 8 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
29	A & N Islands	Bengali	111	110	1	70	21	11	9
		English	75	53	22	37	9	7	22
		Hindi	192	177	15	107	31	30	24
		Tamil	30	22	8	13	5	6	6
		Others*	13	9	4	4	2	2	5
30	Chandigarh	English	86	5	81	4	6	36	40
		Hindi	100	26	74	26	4	48	22
		Punjabi	56	13	43	15	1	32	8
		Others*	1	0	1	0	0	1	0
31	D & N Haveli	English	25	16	9	10	8	5	2
		Gujarati	161	149	12	86	71	3	1
		Hindi	28	23	5	10	13	4	1
		Marathi	59	58	1	39	17	3	0
32	Daman & Diu	English	8	1	7	3	2	2	1
		Gujarati	47	33	14	47	0	0	0
33	Delhi	English	1,823	145	1,678	548	442	210	623
		Hindi	3,150	296	2,854	2,034	419	180	517
		Others*	157	2	155	106	4	8	39

TABLE 8 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
34	Lakshadweep	Malayalam	26	17	9	4	20	1	1
		Other Languages	2	0	2	0	2	0	0
		Others*	1	0	1	0	0	0	1
35	Pondicherry	English	316	134	182	151	84	54	27
		Tamil	360	206	154	244	85	25	6
		Others*	42	6	36	25	11	3	3

TABLE 8 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
INDIA		Assamese	23,975	22,927	1,048	23,186	751	30	8
		Bengali	56,708	49,247	7,461	55,141	799	494	274
		Dogri	2,781	2,571	210	1,829	685	246	21
		English	110,424	81,904	28,520	77,319	20,722	7,215	5,168
		Gujarati	36,609	29,948	6,661	7,238	29,339	16	16
		Hindi	397,884	334,832	63,052	324,301	60,206	8,268	5,109
		Kannada	45,804	38,842	6,962	23,926	21,050	732	96
		Kashmiri	4,859	4,099	760	3,194	1,395	261	9
		Khasi	3,119	2,918	201	2,972	104	37	6
		Manipuri	3,310	2,740	570	2,474	545	266	25
		Marathi	62,839	54,821	8,018	39,070	23,385	351	33
		Oriya	42,979	40,104	2,875	36,292	6,423	247	17
		Sema	255	241	14	217	32	5	1
		Tamil	39,992	30,746	9,246	32,420	6,491	645	436
		Telugu	72,011	64,557	7,454	57,838	13,728	416	29
		Others*	84,439	70,442	13,997	68,709	12,835	2,136	759

Note: (1) Others* - Include all media of instruction used by 5% or less number of schools at primary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

TABLE 9
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	English	5,258	1,828	3,430	2,658	2,495	105
		Telugu	24,110	19,511	4,599	13,495	10,427	188
		Others*	1,965	1,085	880	1,145	785	35
2	Arunachal Pradesh	English	561	464	97	359	132	70
3	Assam	Assam	7,812	7,202	610	6,529	— 820	463
		Bengali	1,292	1,095	197	1,103	107	82
		Bodo	586	564	22	536	30	20
		English	2,674	2,464	210	2,328	222	124
		Hindi	2,325	2,153	172	2,129	116	80
		Others*	181	170	11	152	14	15
4	Bihar	English	3,976	3,426	550	3,018	887	71
		Hindi	12,633	10,869	1,764	9,508	2,973	152
		Sanskrit	3,341	2,929	412	2,663	657	21
		Urdu	1,106	870	236	832	264	10
		Others*	165	148	17	148	16	1
5	Chhattisgarh	Hindi	7,517	6,144	1,373	6,127	519	871
		Others*	318	51	267	140	46	132

TABLE 9 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6	Goa	English	427	246	181	70	334	23
		Others*	36	13	23	7	24	5
7	Gujarat	English	1,924	1,042	882	1,874	31	19
		Gujarati	29,857	24,448	5,409	29,748	47	62
		Hindi	1,914	1,236	678	1,883	21	10
		Others*	712	388	324	705	6	1
8	Haryana	English	2,882	1,802	1,080	938	1,250	694
		Hindi	7,122	5,222	1,900	2,206	3,364	1,552
		Sanskrit	1,158	845	313	523	430	205
		Others*	178	140	38	78	63	37
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	1,281	1,052	229	545	465	271
		Hindi	3,816	3,524	292	1,871	1,227	718
		Others*	289	269	20	158	84	47

TABLE 9 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Dogri	731	614	117	528	185	18
		English	5,081	3,914	1,167	3,569	1,353	159
		Hindi	2,558	1,968	590	1,663	772	123
		Kashmiri	1,012	823	189	808	188	16
		Urdu	4,133	3,265	868	2,980	1,075	78
		Others*	337	286	51	251	77	9
11	Jharkhand	Bengali	389	308	81	329	55	5
		English	1,275	898	377	1,026	135	114
		Hindi	5,348	4,212	1,136	4,140	1,084	124
		Sanskrit	887	727	160	837	44	6
		Others*	253	154	99	226	22	5
12	Karnataka	English	2,078	288	1,790	1,138	833	107
		Kannada	21,241	16,940	4,301	20,519	610	112
		Urdu	1,650	763	887	1,618	29	3
		Others*	842	491	351	799	32	11
13	Kerala	English	1,453	885	568	387	440	626
		Malayalam	4,809	3,627	1,182	2,861	937	1,011
		Others*	559	419	140	330	110	119

TABLE 9 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	3,434	1,339	2,095	2,546	344	544
		Hindi	31,511	22,086	9,425	27,113	2,242	2,156
		Others*	1,369	921	448	1,299	27	43
15	Maharashtra	English	2,485	558	1,927	1,144	1,043	298
		Marathi	32,181	26,179	6,002	22,651	6,779	2,751
		Others*	3,710	1,307	2,403	2,658	700	352
16	Manipur	English	925	724	201	503	360	62
		Hindi	399	349	50	161	213	25
		Manipuri	1,072	809	263	623	411	38
		Other Languages	226	225	1	168	51	7
		Others*	23	21	2	13	10	0
17	Meghalaya	English	1,337	1,069	268	1,076	197	64
18	Mizoram	English	341	154	187	292	38	11
		Mizo	650	452	198	649	1	0
		Others*	18	10	8	15	0	3

TABLE 9 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
19	Nagaland	Angami	117	82	35	43	68	6
		Ao	58	46	12	45	10	3
		English	750	569	181	468	255	27
		Hindi	516	404	112	304	194	18
		Konyak	46	44	2	39	7	0
		Sema	46	41	5	33	11	2
		Other Languages	80	66	14	60	18	2
		Others*	67	61	6	43	23	1
20	Orissa	English	8,792	7,888	904	8,027	723	42
		Hindi	5,378	4,766	612	4,832	519	27
		Oriya	12,551	11,229	1,322	11,510	1,008	33
		Others*	427	315	112	334	90	3
21	Punjab	English	890	407	483	199	357	334
		Hindi	1,054	510	544	360	358	336
		Punjabi	6,143	5,112	1,031	2,496	2,057	1,590
		Others*	4	2	2	0	1	3
22	Rajasthan	Hindi	31,126	23,028	8,098	23,018	5,536	2,572
		Others*	1,680	696	984	1,208	291	181

TABLE 9 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
23	Sikkim	English	263	250	13	133	88	42
		Others*	27	26	1	16	5	6
24	Tamil Nadu	English	5,057	1,413	3,644	981	1,831	2,244
		Tamil	12,621	7,783	4,838	6,237	3,349	3,035
		Others*	897	251	646	175	342	380
25	Tripura	Bengali	1,020	894	126	416	383	221
		English	72	47	25	27	25	20
		Others*	14	11	3	4	7	3
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	3,550	2,236	1,314	2,407	327	816
		Hindi	36,379	26,518	9,861	28,672	2,263	5,444
		Sanskrit	2,322	1,847	475	1,903	94	325
		Others*	583	354	229	444	63	76
27	Uttaranchal	English	306	130	176	92	56	158
		Hindi	4,757	4,011	746	3,430	394	933
		Others*	31	29	2	19	1	11
28	West Bengal	Bengali	8,982	6,567	2,415	1,871	4,507	2,604
		English	644	326	318	86	282	276
		Others*	769	350	419	183	341	245

TABLE 9 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
29	A & N Islands	Bengali	39	38	1	17	11	11
		English	45	25	20	13	12	20
		Hindi	91	80	11	32	30	29
		Tamil	14	9	5	2	2	10
		Others*	5	4	1	1	0	4
30	Chandigarh	English	87	5	82	6	37	44
		Hindi	86	20	66	4	52	30
		Punjabi	54	13	41	1	36	17
		Others*	2	0	2	0	2	0
31	D & N Haveli	English	31	24	7	22	7	2
		Gujarati	76	66	10	71	4	1
		Hindi	27	24	3	21	5	1
		Marathi	20	19	1	17	3	0
		Sanskrit	11	11	0	10	1	0
32	Daman & Diu	English	5	1	4	1	3	1
		Gujarati	35	25	10	23	10	2

TABLE 9 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
33	Delhi	English	1,584	90	1,494	482	276	826
		Hindi	1,922	154	1,768	574	392	956
		Others*	50	3	47	15	12	23
34	Lakshadweep	English	3	0	3	0	0	3
		Malayalam	29	19	10	20	7	2
		Other Languages	2	0	2	2	0	0
35	Pondicherry	English	201	74	127	81	73	47
		Tamil	192	96	96	84	71	37
		Others*	30	4	26	12	8	10

TABLE 9 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT UPPER PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Upper Primary Stage					
			Area			School Category		
			All	Rural	Urban	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
INDIA		Assamese	7,823	7,209	614	6,538	821	464
		Bengali	11,763	8,929	2,834	3,768	5,072	2,923
		Dogri	732	615	117	529	185	18
		English	61,665	36,383	25,282	37,840	15,248	8,576
		Gujarati	30,227	24,548	5,679	29,985	149	93
		Hindi	160,252	118,994	41,258	119,960	23,491	16,801
		Kannada	21,538	17,129	4,409	20,736	670	132
		Kashmiri	1,012	823	189	808	188	16
		Marathi	33,003	26,746	6,257	23,402	6,831	2,770
		Oriya	12,611	11,283	1,328	11,546	1,032	33
		Telugu	24,417	19,620	4,797	13,687	10,486	244
		Others*	49,350	34,819	14,531	31,223	11,018	7,109

Note: (1) Others* - Include all media of instruction used by 5% or less number of schools at upper primary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

TABLE 10
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT SECONDARY STAGE

Sl No.	State/U. T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage				
			Area			School Category	
			All	Rural	Urban	Secondary Schools	Higher Secondary Schools
						7	8
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	English	3,063	930	2,133	2,939	124
		Hindi	792	467	325	762	30
		Telugu	10,586	8,074	2,512	10,406	180
		Others*	423	134	289	416	7
2	Arunachal Pradesh	English	204	156	48	132	72
3	Assam	Assamese	3,742	3,320	422	3,169	573
		Bengali	543	399	144	440	103
		Bodo	284	265	19	250	34
		English	1,037	879	158	875	162
		Hindi	832	725	107	733	99
		Others*	81	73	8	62	19
4	Bihar	English	1,322	1,055	267	1,237	85
		Hindi	3,182	2,557	625	3,033	149
		Sanskrit	1,242	1,000	242	1,197	45
		Urdu	569	411	158	545	24
		Others*	46	41	5	43	3
5	Chhattisgarh	English	190	21	169	54	136
		Hindi	2,610	1,885	725	1,170	1,440
		Others*	7	5	2	6	1

TABLE 10 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage				
			Area			School Category	
			All	Rural	Urban	Secondary Schools	Higher Secondary Schools
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
6	Goa	English	361	195	166	337	24
		Others*	30	13	17	26	4
7	Gujarat	English	899	364	535	489	410
		Gujarati	6,596	4,276	2,320	4,400	2,196
		Hindi	693	328	365	407	286
		Others*	340	192	148	202	138
8	Haryana	English	2,071	1,166	905	1,336	735
		Hindi	4,930	3,408	1,522	3,373	1,557
		Sanskrit	773	569	204	561	212
		Others*	119	92	27	84	35
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	860	658	202	541	319
		Hindi	1,979	1,742	237	1,252	727
		Other Languages	173	158	15	125	48
		Others*	14	11	3	6	8
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Dogri	239	168	71	204	35
		English	1,811	1,210	601	1,439	372
		Hindi	982	637	345	762	220
		Kashmiri	196	137	59	157	39
		Urdu	1,316	928	388	1,055	261
		Others*	81	65	16	70	11

TABLE 10 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage				
			Area			School Category	
			All	Rural	Urban	Secondary Schools	Higher Secondary Schools
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
11	Jharkhand	Bengali	118	71	47	109	9
		English	416	187	229	291	125
		Hindi	1,238	808	430	1,117	121
		Sanskrit	181	127	54	167	14
		Urdu	84	39	45	73	11
		Others*	5	4	1	5	0
12	Karnataka	English	1,922	272	1,650	1,611	311
		Kannada	7,333	4,994	2,339	6,193	1,140
		Others*	641	282	359	533	108
13	Kerala	English	1,120	629	491	441	679
		Malayalam	2,493	1,825	668	1,201	1,292
		Others*	275	190	85	126	149
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	1,206	254	952	516	690
		Hindi	7,689	4,152	3,537	3,997	3,692
		Others*	58	10	48	26	32
15	Maharashtra	English	2,016	382	1,634	1,641	375
		Marathi	13,758	10,414	3,344	10,860	2,898
		Others*	1,782	533	1,249	1,363	419

TABLE 10 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT SECONDARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage				
			Area			School Category	
			All	Rural	Urban	Secondary Schools	Higher Secondary Schools
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
16	Manipur	English	473	347	126	398	75
		Hindi	102	92	10	86	16
		Manipuri	477	320	157	424	53
		Other Languages	96	95	1	86	10
		Others*	32	30	2	30	2
17	Meghalaya	English	594	392	202	514	80
18	Mizoram	English	348	185	163	307	41
		Mizo	128	90	38	124	4
		Others*	5	1	4	1	4
19	Nagaland	Angami	74	43	31	68	6
		English	282	170	112	255	27
		Hindi	177	114	63	161	16
		Other Languages	32	20	12	31	1
		Others*	65	44	21	59	6
20	Orissa	English	4,273	3,798	475	4,229	44
		Hindi	3,880	3,432	448	3,851	29
		Oriya	6,177	5,492	685	6,146	31
		Sanskrit	3,312	2,974	338	3,299	13
		Others*	75	53	22	75	0

TABLE 10 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage				
			Area			School Category	
			All	Rural	Urban	Secondary Schools	Higher Secondary Schools
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
21	Punjab	English	785	315	470	410	375
		Hindi	748	297	451	397	351
		Punjabi	3,657	2,868	789	2,064	1,593
		Others*	5	2	3	1	4
22	Rajasthan	Hindi	8,385	5,497	2,888	5,548	2,837
		Others*	486	84	402	301	185
23	Sikkim	English	130	119	11	88	42
		Others*	10	9	1	5	5
24	Tamil Nadu	English	4,084	964	3,120	1,846	2,238
		Tamil	6,400	3,344	3,056	3,357	3,043
		Others*	674	153	521	308	366
25	Tripura	Bengali	604	502	102	383	221
		English	45	26	19	25	20
		Others*	9	7	2	6	3
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	1,614	654	960	614	1,000
		Hindi	10,965	6,557	4,408	4,324	6,641
		Sanskrit	735	448	287	268	467
		Others*	184	82	102	107	77

TABLE 10 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage				
			Area			School Category	
			All	Rural	Urban	Secondary Schools	Higher Secondary Schools
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
27	Uttaranchal	English	224	81	143	61	163
		Hindi	1,663	1,356	307	710	953
		Others*	15	14	1	5	10
28	West Bengal	Bengali	7,099	4,960	2,139	4,502	2,597
		English	582	273	309	295	287
		Others*	496	160	336	291	205
29	A & N Islands	Bengali	25	24	1	10	15
		English	34	17	17	11	23
		Hindi	64	54	10	29	35
		Tamil	12	8	4	1	11
		Others*	5	3	2	0	5
30	Chandigarh	English	83	4	79	37	46
		Hindi	85	17	68	53	32
		Punjabi	52	12	40	34	18
		Others*	2	1	1	1	1
31	D & N Haveli	English	13	7	6	10	3
		Gujarati	17	13	4	10	7
		Hindi	10	7	3	8	2
		Marathi	7	6	1	5	2
		Sanskrit	3	2	1	2	1

TABLE 10 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage				
			Area			School Category	
			All	Rural	Urban	Secondary Schools	Higher Secondary Schools
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
32	Daman & Diu	English	7	3	4	6	1
		Gujarati	17	10	7	14	3
33	Delhi	English	1,083	53	1,030	274	809
		Hindi	1,353	111	1,242	399	954
		Others*	41	1	40	13	28
34	Lakshadweep	English	3	0	3	0	3
		Malayalam	9	6	3	7	2
35	Pondicherry	English	121	28	93	71	50
		Tamil	109	48	61	70	39
		Others*	15	1	14	7	8

TABLE 10 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT SECONDARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Secondary Stage				
			Area			School Category	
			All	Rural	Urban	Secondary Schools	Higher Secondary Schools
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
INDIA		Assamese	3,748	3,323	425	3,171	577
		Bengali	8,400	5,963	2,437	5,454	2,946
		Bodo	284	265	19	250	34
		Dogri	239	168	71	204	35
		English	33,762	15,878	17,884	23,631	10,131
		Gujarati	6,769	4,299	2,470	4,531	2,238
		Hindi	53,991	34,742	19,249	33,181	20,810
		Kannada	7,466	5,079	2,387	6,297	1,169
		Kashmiri	196	137	59	157	39
		Malayalam	2,600	1,856	744	1,252	1,348
		Manipuri	501	343	158	447	54
		Marathi	14,063	10,624	3,439	11,120	2,943
		Mizo	150	112	38	144	6
		Oriya	6,202	5,512	690	6,171	31
		Punjabi	3,829	2,972	857	2,180	1,649
		Sanskrit	6,695	5,382	1,313	5,755	940
		Tamil	6,591	3,439	3,152	3,475	3,116
		Telugu	10,726	8,130	2,596	10,482	244
		Others*	4,712	2,563	2,149	3,795	917

Note: (1) Others* - Include all media of instruction used by 5% or less number of schools at secondary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

TABLE 11
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage		
			All	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Andhra Pradesh	English	1,445	449	996
		Telugu	2,436	1,306	1,130
		Others*	253	78	175
2	Arunachal Pradesh	English	72	47	25
3	Assam	Assamese	625	483	142
		Bengali	95	58	37
		English	291	216	75
		Hindi	101	80	21
		Others*	42	37	5
4	Bihar	English	183	92	91
		Hindi	298	147	151
		Sanskrit	85	48	37
		Urdu	66	31	35
		Others*	9	6	3
5	Chhattisgarh	English	135	9	126
		Hindi	1,450	936	514
		Others*	2	0	2
6	Goa	English	75	28	47
		Others*	6	5	1

TABLE 11 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage		
			All	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6
7	Gujarat	English	450	135	315
		Gujarati	2,239	1,089	1,150
		Hindi	310	118	192
		Others*	145	74	71
8	Haryana	English	850	382	468
		Hindi	1,548	880	668
		Sanskrit	212	135	77
		Others*	35	25	10
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	684	537	147
		Hindi	754	625	129
		Others*	50	43	7
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Dogri	28	14	14
		English	380	204	176
		Hindi	199	111	88
		Kashmiri	35	18	17
		Urdu	230	134	96
		Others*	9	3	6
11	Jharkhand	English	134	22	112
		Hindi	130	31	99
		Sanskrit	15	4	11
		Others*	19	5	14

TABLE 11 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage		
			All	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6
12	Karnataka	English	746	193	553
		Kannada	1,424	776	648
		Others*	51	9	42
13	Kerala	English	1,595	1,042	553
		Others*	101	69	32
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	694	103	591
		Hindi	3,720	1,664	2,056
		Others*	29	4	25
15	Maharashtra	English	709	199	510
		Marathi	2,829	1,972	857
		Others*	317	78	239
16	Manipur	English	98	58	40
		Hindi	12	10	2
		Manipuri	51	24	27
		Other Languages	9	9	0
		Others*	2	2	0
17	Meghalaya	English	83	37	46
18	Mizoram	English	43	5	38
		Hindi	3	1	2
		Mizo	5	0	5

TABLE 11 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage		
			All	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6
19	Nagaland	Angami	6	2	4
		English	27	9	18
		Hindi	5	0	5
		Sema	2	0	2
		Other Languages	2	0	2
		Others*	1	1	0
20	Orissa	English	387	321	66
		Hindi	66	47	19
		Oriya	374	324	50
		Sanskrit	64	56	8
		Others*	3	3	0
21	Punjab	English	534	225	309
		Hindi	365	138	227
		Punjabi	1,595	1,145	450
		Others*	2	0	2
22	Rajasthan	English	192	15	177
		Hindi	2,831	1,646	1,185
23	Sikkim	English	42	38	4
		Others*	5	5	0

TABLE 11 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage		
			All	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6
24	Tamil Nadu	English	2,297	382	1,915
		Tamil	3,083	1,208	1,875
		Others*	333	34	299
25	Tripura	Bengali	221	155	66
		English	20	6	14
		Others*	3	1	2
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	1,107	437	670
		Hindi	6,686	3,817	2,869
		Sanskrit	580	342	238
		Others*	80	28	52
27	Uttaranchal	English	165	52	113
		Hindi	952	730	222
		Others*	10	10	0
28	West Bengal	Bengal	2,606	1,491	1,115
		English	349	105	244
		Others*	205	47	158
29	A & N Islands	Bengali	13	12	1
		English	20	11	9
		Hindi	33	26	7
		Tamil	5	3	2
		Others*	1	0	1

TABLE 11 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage		
			All	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6
30	Chandigarh	English	47	1	46
		Hindi	31	4	27
		Punjabi	16	2	14
31	D & N Haveli	English	3	0	3
		Gujarati	5	4	1
		Hindi	2	0	2
		Marathi	2	1	1
		Sanskrit	1	0	1
32	Daman & Diu	English	3	1	2
		Gujarati	5	2	3
33	Delhi	English	801	33	768
		Hindi	928	69	859
		Others*	27	1	26
34	Lakshadweep	English	5	2	3
		Malayalam	1	0	1
35	Pondicherry	English	70	15	55
		Tamil	33	16	17
		Others*	4	0	4

TABLE 11 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO MEDIA OF INSTRUCTION
 AT HIGHER SECONDARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Name of Medium of Instruction	Schools Having Medium of Instruction at Higher Secondary Stage		
			All	Rural	Urban
1	2	3	4	5	6
INDIA		Assamese	626	483	143
		Bengali	2,945	1,719	1,226
		Dogri	28	14	14
		English	14,736	5,411	9,325
		Gujarati	2,257	1,095	1,162
		Hindi	21,104	11,254	9,850
		Kannada	1,434	784	650
		Kashmiri	35	18	17
		Marathi	2,845	1,978	867
		Oriya	377	326	51
		Punjabi	1,647	1,173	474
		Tamil	3,125	1,229	1,896
		Telugu	2,474	1,314	1,160
		Others*	2,269	1,125	1,144

Note: (1) Others* - Include all media of instruction used by 5% or less number of schools at higher secondary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

TABLE 12
MANAGEMENTWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT
AT PRIMARY STAGE

School Category	Management	Schools with Number of Languages Taught											
		Rural				Urban				Total			
		One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total	One	Two	Three or more	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Primary	Government	33,704	137,522	166,023	337,249	2,383	12,064	11,375	25,822	36,087	149,586	177,398	363,071
	Local Body	13,498	166,234	14,772	194,504	1,441	16,943	1,829	20,213	14,939	183,177	16,601	214,717
	Private Aided	1,472	9,692	4,478	15,642	652	5,318	1,997	7,967	2,124	15,010	6,475	23,609
	Private Unaided	1,087	7,966	16,366	25,419	1,212	7,952	15,084	24,248	2,299	15,918	31,450	49,667
	Total	49,761	321,414	201,639	572,814	5,688	42,277	30,285	78,250	55,449	363,691	231,924	651,064
Upper Primary	Government	3,591	25,265	28,950	57,806	441	2,657	4,631	7,729	4,032	27,922	33,581	65,535
	Local Body	4,413	44,592	5,094	54,099	539	5,849	999	7,387	4,952	50,441	6,093	61,486
	Private Aided	503	2,982	2,148	5,633	402	2,676	2,382	5,460	905	5,658	4,530	11,093
	Private Unaided	584	10,346	5,454	16,384	1,075	10,850	8,452	20,377	1,659	21,196	13,906	36,761
	Total	9,091	83,185	41,646	133,922	2,457	22,032	16,464	40,953	11,548	105,217	58,110	174,875
Secondary	Government	166	1,873	985	3,024	42	373	272	687	208	2,246	1,257	3,711
	Local Body	23	159	61	243	14	87	96	197	37	246	157	440
	Private Aided	52	290	202	544	65	340	415	820	117	630	617	1,364
	Private Unaided	203	1,708	1,367	3,278	361	3,219	3,172	6,752	564	4,927	4,539	10,030
	Total	444	4,030	2,615	7,089	482	4,019	3,955	8,456	926	8,049	6,570	15,545
Higher Secondary	Government	51	522	179	752	62	759	235	1,056	113	1,281	414	1,808
	Local Body	5	26	20	51	10	76	61	147	15	102	81	198
	Private Aided	22	107	211	340	80	437	618	1,135	102	544	829	1,475
	Private Unaided	74	487	508	1,069	259	2,345	1,783	4,387	333	2,832	2,291	5,456
	Total	152	1,142	918	2,212	411	3,617	2,697	6,725	563	4,759	3,615	8,937
Total	Government	37,512	165,182	196,137	398,831	2,928	15,853	16,513	35,294	40,440	181,035	212,650	434,125
	Local Body	17,939	211,011	19,947	248,897	2,004	22,955	2,985	27,944	19,943	233,966	22,932	276,841
	Private Aided	2,049	13,071	7,039	22,159	1,199	8,771	5,412	15,382	3,248	21,842	12,451	37,541
	Private Unaided	1,948	20,507	23,695	46,150	2,907	24,366	28,491	55,764	4,855	44,873	52,186	101,914
	Total	59,448	409,771	246,818	716,037	9,038	71,945	53,401	134,384	68,486	481,716	300,219	850,421

TABLE 13
STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER
OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Primary Schools Teaching				Upper Primary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	3,418	49,056	1,409	53,883	414	9,281	2,204	11,899
		Urban	367	4,791	2,087	7,245	105	1,475	1,609	3,189
		Total	3,785	53,847	3,496	61,128	519	10,756	3,813	15,088
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	0	1,264	0	1,264	0	308	0	308
		Urban	0	74	0	74	0	50	0	50
		Total	0	1,338	0	1,338	0	358	0	358
3	Assam	Rural	14,046	13,937	648	28,631	429	297	87	813
		Urban	656	682	72	1,410	26	16	3	45
		Total	14,702	14,619	720	30,041	455	313	90	858
4	Bihar	Rural	2,403	6,079	30,019	38,501	695	841	6,702	8,238
		Urban	186	339	1,582	2,107	93	172	910	1,175
		Total	2,589	6,418	31,601	40,608	788	1,013	7,612	9,413
5	Chhattisgarh	Rural	1,241	21,012	271	22,524	29	433	79	541
		Urban	133	1,281	60	1,474	28	344	86	458
		Total	1,374	22,293	331	23,998	57	777	165	999
6	Goa	Rural	1	728	16	745	2	48	0	50
		Urban	2	234	56	292	1	12	5	18
		Total	3	962	72	1,037	3	60	5	68

TABLE 13 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER
 OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Primary Schools Teaching				Upper Primary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7	Gujarat	Rural	1,495	4,208	117	5,820	2,843	19,655	1,610	24,108
		Urban	423	698	265	1,386	741	3,353	1,803	5,897
		Total	1,918	4,906	382	7,206	3,584	23,008	3,413	30,005
8	Haryana	Rural	726	7,589	224	8,539	81	424	84	589
		Urban	95	978	43	1,116	26	223	35	284
		Total	821	8,567	267	9,655	107	647	119	873
9	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	294	10,231	91	10,616	7	164	25	196
		Urban	10	238	5	253	2	33	6	41
		Total	304	10,469	96	10,869	9	197	31	237
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	132	2,941	6,659	9,732	45	783	2,403	3,231
		Urban	21	189	524	734	17	205	536	758
		Total	153	3,130	7,183	10,466	62	988	2,939	3,989
11	Jharkhand	Rural	675	678	14,812	16,165	131	258	3,113	3,502
		Urban	75	90	728	893	45	92	601	738
		Total	750	768	15,540	17,058	176	350	3,714	4,240
12	Karnataka	Rural	1,732	652	21,080	23,464	172	45	17,629	17,846
		Urban	494	159	2,151	2,804	166	68	5,457	5,691
		Total	2,226	811	23,231	26,268	338	113	23,086	23,537

TABLE 13 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER
 OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Primary Schools Teaching				Upper Primary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	Kerala	Rural	553	2,302	2,402	5,257	173	639	905	1,717
		Urban	167	537	739	1,443	65	198	306	569
		Total	720	2,839	3,141	6,700	238	837	1,211	2,286
14	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	1,549	45,059	666	47,274	270	8,336	827	9,433
		Urban	242	6,041	499	6,782	170	3,947	756	4,873
		Total	1,791	51,100	1,165	54,056	440	12,283	1,583	14,306
15	Maharashtra	Rural	3,542	30,700	285	34,527	1,209	16,427	2,464	20,100
		Urban	604	5,277	408	6,289	345	4,351	1,002	5,698
		Total	4,146	35,977	693	40,816	1,554	20,778	3,466	25,798
16	Manipur	Rural	28	871	1,276	2,175	3	65	489	557
		Urban	4	212	161	377	2	6	170	178
		Total	32	1,083	1,437	2,552	5	71	659	735
17	Meghalaya	Rural	1,225	4,186	37	5,448	16	96	4	116
		Urban	19	290	60	369	2	27	5	34
		Total	1,244	4,476	97	5,817	18	123	9	150
18	Mizoram	Rural	34	691	213	938	0	40	13	53
		Urban	2	292	21	315	3	74	50	127
		Total	36	983	234	1,253	3	114	63	180

TABLE 13 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER
 OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Primary Schools Teaching				Upper Primary Schools Teaching			
			One	Two	Three or	Total	One	Two	Three or	Total
			Language	Languages	more Languages		Language	Languages	more Languages	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
19	Nagaland	Rural	85	1,076	109	1,270	24	186	30	240
		Urban	10	78	9	97	13	45	3	61
		Total	95	1,154	118	1,367	37	231	33	301
20	Orissa	Rural	12,305	21,587	514	34,406	1,837	3,501	472	5,810
		Urban	935	1,105	87	2,127	187	335	133	655
		Total	13,240	22,692	601	36,533	2,024	3,836	605	6,465
21	Punjab	Rural	110	16	11,916	12,042	2	3	62	67
		Urban	42	18	1,238	1,298	3	4	110	117
		Total	152	34	13,154	13,340	5	7	172	184
22	Rajasthan	Rural	65	29,124	176	29,365	150	16,852	557	17,559
		Urban	36	3,303	123	3,462	94	4,859	580	5,533
		Total	101	32,427	299	32,827	244	21,711	1,137	23,092
23	Sikkim	Rural	3	81	414	498	0	3	129	132
		Urban	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2
		Total	3	81	414	498	0	3	131	134
24	Tamil Nadu	Rural	2,268	23,676	382	26,326	517	3,917	91	4,525
		Urban	676	5,398	966	7,040	266	1,511	212	1,989
		Total	2,944	29,074	1,348	33,366	783	5,428	303	6,514

TABLE 13 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER
OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl No.	State /U.T.	Area	Primary Schools Teaching				Upper Primary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
25	Tripura	Rural	39	1,240	714	1,993	7	355	44	406
		Urban	2	55	1	58	0	25	3	28
		Total	41	1,295	715	2,051	7	380	47	434
26	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	1,053	731	94,563	96,347	20	40	1,448	1,508
		Urban	169	580	16,514	17,263	35	113	1,945	2,093
		Total	1,222	1,311	111,077	113,610	55	153	3,393	3,601
27	Uttaranchal	Rural	129	52	12,285	12,466	0	5	107	112
		Urban	0	30	1,406	1,436	0	5	78	83
		Total	129	82	13,691	13,902	0	10	185	195
28	West Bengal	Rural	541	41,048	257	41,846	2	6	0	8
		Urban	135	7,755	129	8,019	1	7	5	13
		Total	676	48,803	386	49,865	3	13	5	21
29	A & N Islands	Rural	4	148	45	197	0	30	20	50
		Urban	0	9	1	10	0	5	0	5
		Total	4	157	46	207	0	35	20	55
30	Chandigarh	Rural	0	0	8	8	0	0	4	4
		Urban	1	6	11	18	0	3	0	3
		Total	1	6	19	26	0	3	4	7

TABLE 13 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF PRIMARY AND UPPER PRIMARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER
 OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Primary Schools Teaching				Upper Primary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
31	D & N Haveli	Rural	41	78	4	123	7	37	32	76
		Urban	1	0	2	3	1	0	9	10
		Total	42	78	6	126	8	37	41	86
32	Daman & Diu	Rural	0	25	8	33	0	0	0	0
		Urban	0	5	12	17	1	0	1	2
		Total	0	30	20	50	1	0	1	2
33	Delhi	Rural	21	192	5	218	4	37	0	41
		Urban	175	1,405	309	1,889	17	426	27	470
		Total	196	1,597	314	2,107	21	463	27	511
34	Lakshadweep	Rural	0	3	0	3	0	13	0	13
		Urban	0	1	0	1	0	7	0	7
		Total	0	4	0	4	0	20	0	20
35	Pondicherry	Rural	3	153	14	170	2	60	12	74
		Urban	6	127	16	149	2	41	16	59
		Total	9	280	30	319	4	101	28	133
INDIA		Rural	49,761	321,414	201,639	572,814	9,091	83,185	41,646	133,922
		Urban	5,688	42,277	30,285	78,250	2,457	22,032	16,464	40,953
		Total	55,449	363,691	231,924	651,064	11,548	105,217	58,110	174,875

TABLE 14
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF
LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Secondary Schools Teaching				Higher Secondary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	23	103	208	334	1	4	13	18
		Urban	28	73	258	359	3	18	28	49
		Total	51	176	466	693	4	22	41	67
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	0	102	0	102	0	32	0	32
		Urban	0	21	0	21	0	11	0	11
		Total	0	123	0	123	0	43	0	43
3	Assam	Rural	8	7	11	26	1	11	6	18
		Urban	21	18	25	64	4	19	3	26
		Total	29	25	36	90	5	30	9	44
4	Bihar	Rural	3	8	49	60	1	6	8	15
		Urban	0	10	29	39	1	11	21	33
		Total	3	18	78	99	2	17	29	48
5	Chhattisgarh	Rural	4	44	20	68	3	27	10	40
		Urban	4	120	39	163	12	225	58	295
		Total	8	164	59	231	15	252	68	335
6	Goa	Rural	2	58	1	61	0	1	0	1
		Urban	7	66	4	77	0	12	0	12
		Total	9	124	5	138	0	13	0	13

TABLE 14 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF
 LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Secondary Schools Teaching				Higher Secondary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
7	Gujarat	Rural	1	6	8	15	0	1	6	7
		Urban	1	5	8	14	2	8	9	19
		Total	2	11	16	29	2	9	15	26
8	Haryana	Rural	63	466	67	596	16	140	18	174
		Urban	52	406	94	552	32	336	67	435
		Total	115	872	161	1,148	48	476	85	609
9	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	12	174	2	188	6	82	2	90
		Urban	1	112	6	119	8	68	2	78
		Total	13	286	8	307	14	150	4	168
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	14	222	593	829	2	33	36	71
		Urban	5	113	287	405	2	27	41	70
		Total	19	335	880	1,234	4	60	77	141
11	Jharkhand	Rural	6	7	36	49	0	3	6	9
		Urban	2	20	48	70	5	35	56	96
		Total	8	27	84	119	5	38	62	105
12	Karnataka	Rural	10	9	233	252	2	2	25	29
		Urban	25	28	935	988	1	7	117	125
		Total	35	37	1,168	1,240	3	9	142	154

TABLE 14 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF
LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Secondary Schools Teaching				Higher Secondary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
13	Kerala	Rural	54	168	189	411	46	113	142	301
		Urban	16	55	108	179	23	67	123	213
		Total	70	223	297	590	69	180	265	514
14	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	30	562	116	708	13	263	49	325
		Urban	38	779	237	1,054	50	834	222	1,106
		Total	68	1,341	353	1,762	63	1,097	271	1,431
15	Maharashtra	Rural	53	229	56	338	5	21	5	31
		Urban	24	129	78	231	3	53	12	68
		Total	77	358	134	569	8	74	17	99
16	Manipur	Rural	1	24	228	253	1	4	30	35
		Urban	0	2	98	100	0	0	15	15
		Total	1	26	326	353	1	4	45	50
17	Meghalaya	Rural	12	25	1	38	4	8	0	12
		Urban	7	15	22	44	4	4	3	11
		Total	19	40	23	82	8	12	3	23
18	Mizoram	Rural	0	1	2	3	0	1	0	1
		Urban	0	11	17	28	1	3	4	8
		Total	0	12	19	31	1	4	4	9

TABLE 14 (Contd.)

STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Secondary Schools Teaching				Higher Secondary Schools Teaching			
			One	Two	Three or	Total	One	Two	Three or	Total
			Language	Languages	more Languages		Language	Languages	more Languages	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
19	Nagaland	Rural	3	38	34	75	2	2	4	8
		Urban	7	38	41	86	0	7	6	13
		Total	10	76	75	161	2	9	10	21
20	Orissa	Rural	27	94	26	147	0	2	2	4
		Urban	27	44	64	135	4	9	17	30
		Total	54	138	90	282	4	11	19	34
21	Punjab	Rural	0	4	65	69	0	10	45	55
		Urban	8	25	283	316	9	47	212	268
		Total	8	29	348	385	9	57	257	323
22	Rajasthan	Rural	38	1,103	31	1,172	1	95	5	101
		Urban	33	1,193	149	1,375	20	440	39	499
		Total	71	2,296	180	2,547	21	535	44	600
23	Sikkim	Rural	0	3	77	80	0	2	36	38
		Urban	0	0	7	7	0	0	3	3
		Total	0	3	84	87	0	2	39	41
24	Tamil Nadu	Rural	61	144	207	412	31	57	119	207
		Urban	138	332	615	1,085	143	333	671	1,147
		Total	199	476	822	1,497	174	390	790	1,354

TABLE 14 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF
LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Secondary Schools Teaching				Higher Secondary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
25	Tripura	Rural	2	301	45	348	1	114	7	122
		Urban	2	36	2	40	0	55	6	61
		Total	4	337	47	388	1	169	13	183
26	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	4	32	205	241	13	32	290	335
		Urban	9	83	353	445	31	198	679	908
		Total	13	115	558	686	44	230	969	1,243
27	Uttaranchal	Rural	0	9	23	32	0	13	23	36
		Urban	0	9	20	29	1	48	84	133
		Total	0	18	43	61	1	61	107	169
28	West Bengal	Rural	11	32	49	92	2	19	12	33
		Urban	7	37	48	92	22	97	70	189
		Total	18	69	97	184	24	116	82	222
29	A & N Islands	Rural	1	21	13	35	0	10	12	22
		Urban	0	5	2	7	0	11	4	15
		Total	1	26	15	42	0	21	16	37
30	Chandigarh	Rural	0	2	10	12	0	1	3	4
		Urban	1	12	44	57	1	10	36	47
		Total	1	14	54	69	1	11	39	51

TABLE 14 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SECONDARY AND HIGHER SECONDARY SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF
 LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl.No.	State /U.T.	Area	Secondary Schools Teaching				Higher Secondary Schools Teaching			
			One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total	One Language	Two Languages	Three or more Languages	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
31	D & N Haveli	Rural	0	1	3	4	0	0	0	0
		Urban	0	1	1	2	0	1	1	2
		Total	0	2	4	6	0	1	1	2
32	Daman & Diu	Rural	0	0	0	0	0	1	0	1
		Urban	0	0	2	2	0	0	0	0
		Total	0	0	2	2	0	1	0	1
33	Delhi	Rural	0	16	0	16	1	32	2	35
		Urban	14	199	12	225	25	613	74	712
		Total	14	215	12	241	26	645	76	747
34	Lakshadweep	Rural	0	1	0	1	0	0	0	0
		Urban	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1
		Total	0	1	0	1	0	0	1	1
35	Pondicherry	Rural	1	14	7	22	0	0	2	2
		Urban	5	22	19	46	4	10	13	27
		Total	6	36	26	68	4	10	15	29
INDIA		Rural	444	4,030	2,615	7,089	152	1,142	918	2,212
		Urban	482	4,019	3,955	8,456	411	3,617	2,697	6,725
		Total	926	8,049	6,570	15,545	563	4,759	3,615	8,937

TABLE 15
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
1	Andhra Pradesh	English	72,271	61,938	10,333	57,051	14,493	663	64
		Hindi	6,726	3,220	3,506	2,567	3,636	470	53
		Telugu	74,917	64,824	10,093	59,443	14,789	643	42
		Others*	3,762	2,333	1,429	3,032	669	42	19
2	Arunachal Pradesh	English	1,862	1,706	156	1,338	358	123	43
		Hindi	1,862	1,706	156	1,338	358	123	43
3	Assam	Assamese	23,927	22,862	1,065	23,120	747	48	12
		Bengali	4,448	4,116	332	4,333	104	9	2
		Bodo	2,303	2,275	28	2,263	36	4	0
		English	15,573	14,728	845	15,081	377	75	40
		Others*	1,671	1,445	226	1,479	94	59	39
4	Bihar	English	39,261	36,656	2,605	31,475	7,660	79	47
		Hindi	49,767	46,484	3,283	40,340	9,282	98	47
		Sanskrit	41,888	39,412	2,476	33,632	8,149	82	25
		Urdu	6,763	6,086	677	5,596	1,145	14	8
		Others*	1,346	1,182	164	1,032	298	11	5

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
5	Chhattisgarh	English	24,125	21,906	2,219	22,633	945	225	322
		Hindi	25,542	23,161	2,381	23,987	993	229	333
		Others*	630	382	248	333	169	59	69
6	Goa	English	1,237	848	389	1,030	65	129	13
		Konkani	254	119	135	129	11	106	8
		Marathi	1,027	753	274	940	57	27	3
		Others*	74	7	67	54	7	11	2
7	Gujarat	English	5,025	2,546	2,479	614	4,361	27	23
		Gujarati	36,781	29,738	7,043	7,122	29,626	16	17
		Hindi	30,681	24,938	5,743	5,037	25,593	27	24
		Others*	939	428	511	109	823	4	3
8	Haryana	English	11,216	9,023	2,193	8,840	768	1,039	569
		Hindi	12,255	9,882	2,373	9,646	871	1,137	601
		Others*	719	433	286	276	146	193	104
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	11,244	10,772	472	10,561	229	297	157
		Hindi	11,563	11,079	484	10,864	234	304	161
		Others*	154	130	24	105	33	8	8

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Dogri	3,273	2,992	281	2,108	842	294	29
		English	15,055	13,183	1,872	9,937	3,794	1,186	138
		Hindi	6,574	5,687	887	3,973	1,709	772	120
		Kashmiri	5,758	4,897	861	3,831	1,614	301	12
		Urdu	12,807	11,354	1,453	8,775	3,116	854	62
		Others*	1,000	854	146	508	354	120	18
11	Jharkhand	Bengali	1,334	1,222	112	1,010	312	6	6
		English	20,202	18,576	1,626	16,023	3,964	111	104
		Hindi	21,444	19,661	1,783	17,007	4,218	118	101
		Sanskrit	17,959	16,740	1,219	14,380	3,442	79	58
		Others*	1,559	1,250	309	1,122	420	9	8
12	Karnataka	English	48,270	39,442	8,828	23,777	23,134	1,208	151
		Hindi	43,212	36,142	7,070	21,016	20,928	1,124	144
		Kannada	50,931	41,432	9,499	26,095	23,474	1,218	144
		Urdu	3,840	2,370	1,470	2,106	1,688	44	2
		Others*	1,544	1,052	492	614	852	62	16

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10
13	Kerala	Arabic	4,182	3,193	989	2,912	1,031	134	105
		English	8,746	6,650	2,096	5,855	1,936	501	454
		Hindi	1,365	881	484	566	370	210	219
		Malayalam	9,855	7,504	2,351	6,572	2,244	575	464
		Others*	578	436	142	201	281	44	52
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	69,135	55,850	13,285	52,224	13,849	1,689	1,373
		Hindi	71,463	57,687	13,776	53,998	14,285	1,759	1,421
		Others*	3,581	1,746	1,835	1,279	1,644	369	289
15	Maharashtra	English	61,142	49,794	11,348	36,750	23,793	506	93
		Hindi	5,329	3,033	2,296	967	4,112	191	59
		Marathi	63,009	53,562	9,447	38,705	23,776	482	46
		Others*	3,766	1,665	2,101	1,771	1,966	19	10
16	Manipur	English	3,540	2,875	665	2,424	720	348	48
		Hindi	2,123	1,679	444	1,178	599	301	45
		Manipuri	3,489	2,822	667	2,422	687	334	46
		Other Languages	714	709	5	490	157	61	6
		Others*	88	79	9	72	6	9	1

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
			4	5	6	7	8	9	10
17	Meghalaya	English	4,806	4,368	438	4,574	138	74	20
		Garo	2,329	2,192	137	2,293	21	14	1
		Khasi	3,273	3,042	231	3,100	113	50	10
		Others*	588	412	176	525	19	32	12
18	Mizoram	English	1,437	962	475	1,218	180	31	8
		Hindi	96	16	80	13	57	20	6
		Mizo	1,336	872	464	1,125	174	30	7
		Other Languages	300	288	12	295	5	0	0
		Others*	57	46	11	53	4	0	0
19	Nagaland	Angami	187	146	41	117	21	43	6
		Ao	205	177	28	169	18	15	3
		English	1,834	1,578	256	1,352	300	161	21
		Hindi	414	251	163	123	144	130	17
		Konyak	158	153	5	141	16	1	0
		Lotha	113	105	8	101	7	5	0
		Sema	246	230	16	209	26	10	1
		Other Languages	505	482	23	440	51	13	1
		Others*	136	133	3	111	15	9	1

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
20	Orissa	English	27,875	26,089	1,786	23,196	4,417	231	31
		Oriya	42,815	39,942	2,873	36,180	6,370	248	17
		Others*	2,149	1,686	463	1,125	833	154	37
21	Punjab	English	14,004	12,104	1,900	13,156	176	366	306
		Hindi	14,067	12,120	1,947	13,192	179	381	315
		Punjabi	14,146	12,218	1,928	13,334	180	361	271
		Others*	11	1	10	0	3	5	3
22	Rajasthan	English	58,627	47,928	10,699	32,724	22,838	2,480	585
		Hindi	59,031	48,187	10,844	32,821	23,078	2,539	593
		Others*	1,753	805	948	312	1,197	196	48
23	Sikkim	Bhutia	250	245	5	123	50	46	31
		English	727	715	12	480	132	79	36
		Hindi	524	514	10	312	112	64	36
		Lepcha	229	225	4	116	49	37	27
		Limboo	182	179	3	101	40	28	13
		Nepali	743	731	12	490	131	86	36
		Others*	22	20	2	8	4	7	3

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
24	Tamil Nadu	English	38,777	28,609	10,168	30,428	5,732	1,414	1,203
		Hindi	2,991	615	2,376	1,021	232	850	888
		Tamil	41,775	30,951	10,824	32,828	6,441	1,325	1,181
		Others*	1,337	735	602	900	152	107	178
25	Tripura	Bengali	3,015	2,837	178	2,032	424	381	178
		English	2,973	2,790	183	1,983	425	385	180
		Kakbarak	785	785	0	723	33	26	3
		Others*	110	88	22	38	27	27	18
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	116,933	96,791	20,142	111,583	3,499	663	1,188
		Hindi	118,801	98,168	20,633	113,305	3,577	681	1,238
		Sanskrit	113,649	95,404	18,245	109,097	3,171	489	892
		Urdu	10,726	5,261	5,465	9,812	621	125	168
		Others*	2,180	1,412	768	1,819	218	68	75
27	Uttaranchal	English	14,191	12,513	1,678	13,766	195	61	169
		Hindi	14,322	12,646	1,676	13,901	195	60	166
		Sanskrit	13,956	12,403	1,553	13,625	184	42	105
		Others*	445	170	275	427	5	2	11

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
28	West Bengal	Bengali	47,907	40,984	6,923	47,588	16	148	155
		English	49,528	41,397	8,131	49,143	18	165	202
		Others*	3,065	1,391	1,674	2,749	12	150	154
29	A & N Islands	Bengali	112	111	1	70	21	12	9
		English	331	294	37	202	54	40	35
		Hindi	247	215	32	140	40	33	34
		Nicobaree	50	50	0	30	9	7	4
		Tamil	31	22	9	13	5	6	7
		Others*	13	9	4	4	2	2	5
30	Chandigarh	English	137	27	110	19	7	62	49
		Hindi	151	28	123	26	7	68	50
		Punjabi	131	26	105	25	4	61	41
		Others*	5	0	5	1	0	3	1
31	D & N Haveli	English	59	43	16	12	40	5	2
		Gujarati	163	150	13	87	71	4	1
		Hindi	165	150	15	79	78	6	2
		Marathi	58	57	1	39	16	3	0
		Sanskrit	18	16	2	0	18	0	0
		Others*	2	2	0	1	1	0	0

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
 AT PRIMARY STAGE**

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
32	Daman & Diu	English	25	9	16	20	2	2	1
		Gujarati	53	33	20	50	1	2	0
		Hindi	54	34	20	50	1	2	1
33	Delhi	English	3,342	285	3,057	1,888	498	230	726
		Hindi	3,571	309	3,262	2,098	503	235	735
		Punjabi	327	6	321	264	13	7	43
		Others*	149	1	148	86	14	8	41
34	Lakshadweep	Arabic	26	17	9	4	20	1	1
		Malayalam	26	17	9	4	20	1	1
		Others*	2	0	2	0	0	0	2
35	Pondicherry	English	523	262	261	310	126	62	25
		Hindi	99	35	64	29	27	25	18
		Tamil	498	266	232	291	123	58	26
		Others*	65	3	62	29	16	12	8

TABLE 15 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT
AT PRIMARY STAGE

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Number of Schools According to Language Taught at the Primary Stage						
			Area			School Category			
			All	Rural	Urban	Primary	Upper Primary	Secondary	Higher Secondary
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
INDIA		Bengali	57,172	49,554	7,618	55,292	951	565	364
		English	744,034	623,257	120,777	581,667	139,223	14,717	8,427
		Hindi	507,730	420,058	87,672	371,764	116,082	12,216	7,668
		Kannada	51,565	41,922	9,643	26,467	23,699	1,242	157
		Marathi	65,424	55,414	10,010	40,325	24,524	521	54
		Oriya	43,109	40,171	2,938	36,382	6,462	248	17
		Sanskrit	193,928	167,489	26,439	172,298	18,503	1,527	1,600
		Tamil	42,823	31,471	11,352	33,391	6,791	1,408	1,233
		Telugu	75,929	65,463	10,466	60,141	15,037	666	85
		Others*	170,040	136,927	33,113	114,609	49,183	4,381	1,867

Note: (1) Others* - Include all languages taught in 5% or less number of schools at primary stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

TABLE 16
**MANAGEMENTWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING THREE LANGUAGES AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE AT UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

		<i>Schools Teaching Three Languages as First, Second and Third Language at</i>					
<i>School Category</i>	<i>Management</i>	<i>Upper Primary Stage</i>			<i>Secondary Stage</i>		
		<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>	<i>Rural</i>	<i>Urban</i>	<i>Total</i>
<i>1</i>	<i>2</i>	<i>3</i>	<i>4</i>	<i>5</i>	<i>6</i>	<i>7</i>	<i>8</i>
Upper Primary	Government	92,199	10,489	102,688	0	0	0
	Local Body	52,659	6,968	59,627	0	0	0
	Private Aided	9,611	5,741	15,352	0	0	0
	Private Unaided	22,772	23,988	46,760	0	0	0
	Total	177,241	47,186	224,427	0	0	0
Secondary	Government	14,677	2,848	17,525	22,591	3,783	26,374
	Local Body	7,231	1,143	8,374	7,955	1,313	9,268
	Private Aided	9,135	4,674	13,809	13,537	5,890	19,427
	Private Unaided	5,427	9,380	14,807	11,535	12,499	24,034
	Total	36,470	18,045	54,515	55,618	23,485	79,103
Higher Secondary	Government	6,616	3,199	9,815	7,938	4,052	11,990
	Local Body	442	492	934	400	497	897
	Private Aided	5,959	4,639	10,598	6,447	5,095	11,542
	Private Unaided	1,685	4,284	5,969	2,454	4,905	7,359
	Total	14,702	12,614	27,316	17,239	14,549	31,788
Total	Government	113,492	16,536	130,028	30,529	7,835	38,364
	Local Body	60,332	8,603	68,935	8,355	1,810	10,165
	Private Aided	24,705	15,054	39,759	19,984	10,985	30,969
	Private Unaided	29,884	37,652	67,536	13,989	17,404	31,393
	Total	228,413	77,845	306,258	72,857	38,034	110,891

TABLE 17
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING THREE LANGUAGES AS
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE AT UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

SI No.	State/U.T.	Schools Teaching Three Languages as First, Second and Third Language at					
		Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1	Andhra Pradesh	19,029	7,006	26,035	8,398	4,150	12,548
2	Arunachal Pradesh	464	97	561	0	0	0
3	Assam	7,332	735	8,067	3,252	575	3,827
4	Bihar	10,348	1,701	12,049	2,430	621	3,051
5	Chhattisgarh	6,144	1,532	7,676	1,874	830	2,704
6	Goa	250	185	435	196	169	365
7	Gujarat	23,310	5,894	29,204	4,263	2,588	6,851
8	Haryana	4,863	1,848	6,711	3,237	1,368	4,605
9	Himachal Pradesh	3,280	329	3,609	1,622	254	1,876
10	Jammu & Kashmir	2,773	774	3,547	758	419	1,177
11	Jharkhand	4,220	1,196	5,416	804	480	1,284
12	Karnataka	18,266	6,943	25,209	5,162	3,623	8,785
13	Kerala	3,922	1,442	5,364	2,003	839	2,842
14	Madhya Pradesh	22,024	9,756	31,780	4,139	3,768	7,907

TABLE 17 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING THREE LANGUAGES AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE AT UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Sl No.	State/U.T.	Schools Teaching Three Languages as First, Second and Third Language at					
		Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
15	Maharashtra	27,013	9,752	36,765	10,760	5,693	16,453
16	Manipur	974	373	1,347	428	201	629
17	Meghalaya	851	216	1,067	218	105	323
18	Mizoram	536	353	889	166	142	308
19	Nagaland	352	91	443	99	57	156
20	Orissa	5,499	791	6,290	5,518	726	6,244
21	Punjab	5,165	1,274	6,439	2,889	973	3,862
22	Rajasthan	22,980	8,339	31,319	5,484	3,007	8,491
23	Sikkim	247	13	260	74	7	81
24	Tamil Nadu	402	1,354	1,756	219	840	1,059
25	Tripura	876	142	1,018	51	26	77
26	Uttar Pradesh	26,397	9,936	36,333	6,436	4,303	10,739
27	Uttanchal	4,071	864	4,935	1,298	343	1,641
28	West Bengal	6,400	2,763	9,163	920	487	1,407

TABLE 17 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING THREE LANGUAGES AS FIRST, SECOND AND
 THIRD LANGUAGE AT UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

SI No.	State/U.T.	Schools Teaching Three Languages as First, Second and Third Language at					
		Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
		Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
29	A & N Islands	117	29	146	1	1	2
30	Chandigarh	18	99	117	9	63	72
31	D & N Haveli	79	13	92	16	5	21
32	Daman & Diu	25	14	39	13	11	24
33	Delhi	144	1,930	2,074	109	1,327	1,436
34	Lakshadweep	19	11	30	6	4	10
35	Pondicherry	23	50	73	5	29	34
INDIA		228,413	77,845	306,258	77,845	38,034	110,891

TABLE 18
MANAGEMENTWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES

Stage : Upper Primary

Area	Management	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
		Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
		One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Rural	Government	120,903	2,983	1,210	199	118,993	2,148	429	46	109,770	3,293	448	32
	Local Body	65,584	513	352	26	64,259	381	89	0	60,374	361	122	0
	Private Aided	25,414	794	669	427	26,532	268	26	0	23,351	1,244	116	3
	Private Unaided	31,331	403	152	15	30,903	458	87	9	28,807	994	87	6
	Total	243,232	4,693	2,383	667	240,687	3,255	631	55	222,302	5,892	773	41
Urban	Government	17,856	927	188	33	17,872	646	55	6	15,133	1,324	82	9
	Local Body	9,691	239	35	7	9,527	216	4	0	8,476	140	11	0
	Private Aided	16,215	874	282	107	16,523	710	28	2	14,139	863	68	3
	Private Unaided	38,564	1,695	269	23	38,016	1,875	237	18	35,557	1,895	196	13
	Total	82,326	3,735	774	170	81,938	3,447	324	26	73,305	4,222	357	25
Total	Government	138,759	3,910	1,398	232	136,865	2,794	484	52	124,903	4,617	530	41
	Local Body	75,275	752	387	33	73,786	597	93	0	68,850	501	133	0
	Private Aided	41,629	1,668	951	534	43,055	978	54	2	37,490	2,107	184	6
	Private Unaided	69,895	2,098	421	38	68,919	2,333	324	27	64,364	2,889	283	19
	Total	325,558	8,428	3,157	837	322,625	6,702	955	81	295,607	10,114	1,130	66

TABLE 19
MANAGEMENTWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES

Stage : Secondary

Area	Management	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
		Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
		One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Rural	Government	33,333	1,703	354	135	33,862	1,038	145	28	27,396	2,887	227	31
	Local Body	8,717	229	44	9	8,854	83	7	1	8,267	69	17	3
	Private Aided	23,551	704	259	151	24,010	352	30	2	19,169	754	66	3
	Private Unaided	14,559	489	95	38	14,592	343	51	3	12,775	1,176	36	4
	Total	80,160	3,125	752	333	81,318	1,816	233	34	67,607	4,886	346	41
Urban	Government	8,672	817	203	54	9,033	564	49	6	6,611	1,094	117	19
	Local Body	2,091	176	27	8	2,137	146	4	0	1,701	99	8	2
	Private Aided	12,797	1,056	194	48	12,955	976	55	5	10,056	837	85	17
	Private Unaided	18,623	1,31	198	30	18,254	1,434	268	29	16,025	1,275	104	10
	Total	42,183	3,360	622	140	42,379	3,120	376	40	33,3053	3,305	314	48
Total	Government	42,005	2,520	557	189	42,895	1,602	194	34	34,007	3,981	344	50
	Local Body	10,808	405	71	71	10,991	229	11	1	9,968	168	25	5
	Private Aided	36,348	1,760	453	199	36,965	1,328	85	7	29,225	1,591	151	20
	Private Unaided	33,182	1,800	293	68	32,846	1,777	319	32	28,800	2,451	140	14
	Total	122,343	6,485	1,374	473	123,697	4,936	609	74	102,000	8,191	660	89

TABLE 20
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	20,117	174	6	0	19,608	137	1	0	19,511	34	1	0
		Urban	6,615	681	28	1	6,683	563	39	1	6,936	82	9	0
		Total	26,732	855	34	1	26,291	700	40	1	26,447	116	10	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	464	0	0	0	464	0	0	0	446	17	1	0
		Urban	97	0	0	0	97	0	0	0	96	1	0	0
		Total	561	0	0	0	561	0	0	0	542	18	1	0
3	Assam	Rural	7,418	670	221	93	7,840	93	2	1	7,009	278	50	8
		Urban	853	42	5	2	859	15	2	1	678	48	10	0
		Total	8,271	712	226	95	8,699	108	4	2	7,687	326	60	8
4	Bihar	Rural	10,108	795	106	6	9,627	886	32	2	9,879	438	35	2
		Urban	1,628	184	21	6	1,532	204	8	2	1,578	114	7	3
		Total	11,736	979	127	12	11,159	1,090	40	4	11,457	552	42	5
5	Chhattisgarh	Rural	6,174	8	10	0	6,161	13	0	0	6,136	8	0	0
		Urban	1,540	39	0	0	1,515	36	0	0	1,517	15	0	0
		Total	7,714	47	10	0	7,676	49	0	0	7,653	23	0	0
6	Goa	Rural	245	6	0	0	248	2	0	0	171	79	0	0
		Urban	180	9	0	0	186	1	0	1	82	87	14	2
		Total	425	15	0	0	434	3	0	1	253	166	14	2

TABLE 20 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
7	Gujarat	Rural	24,569	16	8	8	23,796	8	1	0	23,294	15	1	0
		Urban	6,134	84	2	4	5,953	36	0	0	5,870	24	0	0
		Total	30,703	100	10	12	29,749	44	1	0	29,164	39	1	0
8	Haryana	Rural	5,236	27	6	1	5,107	44	2	0	4,165	696	2	0
		Urban	1,991	28	6	1	1,967	29	3	1	1,476	367	6	0
		Total	7,227	55	12	2	7,074	73	5	1	5,641	1,063	8	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	3,533	17	26	0	3,495	26	14	0	3,246	18	18	0
		Urban	366	3	0	0	365	1	0	0	314	15	0	1
		Total	3,899	20	26	0	3,860	27	14	0	3,560	33	18	1
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	3,698	437	192	48	3,803	404	134	18	2,269	339	150	20
		Urban	1,174	57	41	9	1,163	77	31	0	672	68	33	2
		Total	4,872	494	233	57	4,966	481	165	18	2,941	407	183	22
11	Jharkhand	Rural	3,908	250	166	2	3,912	248	121	0	3,909	211	102	1
		Urban	1,161	70	17	4	1,147	83	10	1	1,077	103	11	5
		Total	5,069	320	183	6	5,059	331	131	1	4,986	314	113	6
12	Karnataka	Rural	18,120	148	15	0	18,147	127	2	1	18,141	124	1	0
		Urban	6,622	294	32	1	6,631	307	6	1	6,770	165	7	1
		Total	24,742	442	47	1	24,778	434	8	2	24,911	289	8	1

TABLE 20 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
13	Kerala	Rural	1,776	958	755	474	3,798	138	7	0	3,834	80	7	1
		Urban	770	318	251	116	1,350	88	14	0	1,364	65	12	1
		Total	2,546	1,276	1,006	590	5,148	226	21	0	5,198	145	19	2
14	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	22,041	84	98	0	22,021	85	63	0	21,915	60	63	0
		Urban	9,415	451	141	1	9,457	429	79	0	9,406	257	101	0
		Total	31,456	535	239	1	31,478	514	142	0	31,321	317	164	0
15	Maharashtra	Rural	26,953	143	226	2	26,843	232	2	0	27,005	22	2	0
		Urban	9,518	290	34	3	9,431	364	1	0	9,613	147	7	1
		Total	36,471	433	260	5	36,274	596	3	0	36,618	169	9	1
16	Manipur	Rural	962	20	3	0	964	20	0	1	956	14	4	0
		Urban	370	3	0	0	373	0	0	0	373	0	0	0
		Total	1,332	23	3	0	1,337	20	0	1	1,329	14	4	0
17	Meghalaya	Rural	1,050	18	0	1	1,042	15	1	0	849	2	0	0
		Urban	255	7	6	0	247	13	2	0	204	12	2	0
		Total	1,305	25	6	1	1,289	28	3	0	1,053	14	2	0
18	Mizoram	Rural	527	11	0	0	527	11	0	0	535	1	0	0
		Urban	354	4	1	0	353	4	1	0	351	1	1	0
		Total	881	15	1	0	880	15	1	0	886	2	1	0

TABLE 20 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
19	Nagaland	Rural	567	2	2	0	565	0	1	0	350	2	0	0
		Urban	180	1	0	0	177	1	0	0	92	0	0	0
		Total	747	3	2	0	742	1	1	0	442	2	0	0
20	Orissa	Rural	11,126	112	140	4	8,591	37	5	0	5,420	78	5	0
		Urban	1,331	36	19	1	1,092	14	1	0	741	46	5	0
		Total	12,457	148	159	5	9,683	51	6	0	6,161	124	10	0
21	Punjab	Rural	5,151	37	5	0	5,156	34	2	0	5,147	16	2	0
		Urban	1,148	149	27	0	1,141	175	6	0	1,210	59	5	0
		Total	6,299	186	32	0	6,297	209	8	0	6,357	75	7	0
22	Rajasthan	Rural	23,059	26	26	0	23,050	19	3	0	22,466	516	4	0
		Urban	8,358	52	10	1	8,368	29	1	0	7,605	730	6	0
		Total	31,417	78	36	1	31,418	48	4	0	30,071	1,246	10	0
23	Sikkim	Rural	229	7	13	4	118	76	32	26	201	34	9	3
		Urban	13	0	0	0	4	2	4	3	10	2	1	0
		Total	242	7	13	4	122	78	36	29	211	36	10	3
24	Tamil Nadu	Rural	8,195	104	8	0	7,738	46	9	2	378	21	2	1
		Urban	6,169	390	60	11	5,859	426	78	12	1,155	159	35	5
		Total	14,364	494	68	11	13,597	472	87	14	1,533	180	37	6

TABLE 20 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
25	Tripura	Rural	927	2	0	0	917	1	1	0	870	5	1	0
		Urban	148	1	0	0	144	4	0	0	137	5	0	0
		Total	1,075	3	0	0	1,061	5	1	0	1,007	10	1	0
26	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	25,856	508	314	21	25,869	499	192	4	24,519	1,683	200	4
		Urban	9,846	370	36	8	9,853	304	16	2	8,966	940	35	2
		Total	35,702	878	350	29	35,722	803	208	6	33,485	2,623	235	6
27	Uttaranchal	Rural	4,076	1	0	0	4,073	3	0	0	3,974	97	0	0
		Urban	874	3	0	0	869	8	0	0	770	89	5	0
		Total	4,950	4	0	0	4,942	11	0	0	4,744	186	5	0
28	West Bengal	Rural	6,651	46	31	1	6,669	21	3	0	5,327	962	110	1
		Urban	2,876	48	10	0	2,794	118	7	1	2,427	315	19	2
		Total	9,527	94	41	1	9,463	139	10	1	7,754	1,277	129	3
29	A & N Islands	Rural	88	22	5	2	106	11	0	0	84	32	1	0
		Urban	21	7	1	0	23	6	0	0	21	6	2	0
		Total	109	29	6	2	129	17	0	0	105	38	3	0
30	Chandigarh	Rural	11	10	0	0	11	10	0	0	17	1	0	0
		Urban	78	32	2	0	58	45	6	0	71	25	4	0
		Total	89	42	2	0	69	55	6	0	88	26	4	0

TABLE 20 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
31	D & N Haveli	Rural	70	11	0	0	80	1	0	0	78	1	0	0
		Urban	12	2	0	0	14	0	0	0	11	1	1	0
		Total	82	13	0	0	94	1	0	0	89	2	1	0
32	Daman & Diu	Rural	26	0	0	0	26	0	0	0	25	0	0	0
		Urban	13	1	0	0	14	0	0	0	14	0	0	0
		Total	39	1	0	0	40	0	0	0	39	0	0	0
33	Delhi	Rural	160	3	1	0	156	6	1	0	135	8	1	0
		Urban	2,063	49	7	0	2,032	59	3	0	1,644	268	18	0
		Total	2,223	52	8	0	2,188	65	4	0	1,779	276	19	0
34	Lakshadweep	Rural	0	19	0	0	19	0	0	0	19	0	0	0
		Urban	1	9	1	0	10	0	1	0	10	1	0	0
		Total	1	28	1	0	29	0	1	0	29	1	0	0
35	Pondicherry	Rural	141	1	0	0	140	2	0	0	22	0	1	0
		Urban	152	21	16	1	177	6	5	0	44	5	1	0
		Total	293	22	16	1	317	8	5	0	66	5	2	0
INDIA		Rural	243,232	4,693	2,383	667	240,687	3,255	631	55	222,302	5,892	773	41
		Urban	82,326	3,735	774	170	81,938	3,447	324	26	73,305	4,222	357	25
		Total	325,558	8,428	3,157	837	322,625	6,702	955	81	295,607	10,114	1,130	66

TABLE 21
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
1	Andhra Pradesh	Rural	8,278	143	4	0	8,321	94	1	0	8,366	31	2	0
		Urban	3,591	551	34	1	3,656	454	63	0	4,093	53	5	0
		Total	11,869	694	38	1	11,977	548	64	0	12,459	84	7	0
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Rural	156	0	0	0	156	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Urban	48	0	0	0	48	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
		Total	204	0	0	0	204	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
3	Assam	Rural	3,290	364	91	20	3,573	71	1	1	2,932	182	115	25
		Urban	614	37	5	2	631	15	2	1	457	63	41	14
		Total	3,904	401	96	22	4,204	86	3	2	3,389	245	156	39
4	Bihar	Rural	2,095	453	27	5	1,935	524	40	0	2,062	337	30	2
		Urban	483	149	13	3	462	165	10	0	523	91	7	0
		Total	2,578	602	40	8	2,397	689	50	0	2,585	428	37	2
5	Chhattisgarh	Rural	1,891	6	1	0	1,889	7	0	0	1,873	1	0	0
		Urban	831	31	0	0	827	33	0	0	823	7	0	0
		Total	2,722	37	1	0	2,716	40	0	0	2,696	8	0	0
6	Goa	Rural	188	8	0	0	190	5	1	0	110	78	8	0
		Urban	166	7	0	0	163	10	0	0	48	71	35	15
		Total	354	15	0	0	353	15	1	0	158	149	43	15

TABLE 21 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
7	Gujarat	Rural	4,288	62	3	9	4,274	9	0	0	4,258	7	0	0
		Urban	2,599	56	3	3	2,579	38	0	0	2,559	29	0	0
		Total	6,887	118	6	12	6,853	47	0	0	6,817	36	0	0
8	Haryana	Rural	3,420	21	2	1	3,377	41	0	0	2,725	511	2	0
		Urban	1,606	22	2	1	1,596	21	2	1	1,053	313	3	0
		Total	5,026	43	4	2	4,973	62	2	1	3,778	824	5	0
9	Himachal Pradesh	Rural	1,756	14	7	0	1,739	17	4	0	1,557	60	6	0
		Urban	306	2	0	0	302	3	0	0	233	21	1	0
		Total	2,062	16	7	0	2,041	20	4	0	1,790	81	7	0
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Rural	1,066	134	49	12	1,106	112	35	3	598	114	42	4
		Urban	567	38	17	5	562	45	14	1	364	36	16	3
		Total	1,633	172	66	17	1,668	157	49	4	962	150	58	7
11	Jharkhand	Rural	680	93	58	0	706	87	29	0	683	79	39	3
		Urban	438	59	18	5	473	39	5	1	378	72	27	4
		Total	1,118	152	76	5	1,179	126	34	1	1,061	151	66	7
12	Karnataka	Rural	5,132	207	14	0	5,111	53	1	1	4,939	215	8	0
		Urban	2,852	634	144	33	3,323	289	16	4	2,922	670	29	2
		Total	7,984	841	158	33	8,434	342	17	5	7,861	885	37	2

TABLE 21 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
13	Kerala	Rural	1,284	411	234	164	1,957	112	18	2	1,952	47	4	0
		Urban	577	183	114	44	799	93	22	0	786	49	4	1
		Total	1,861	594	348	208	2,756	205	40	2	2,738	96	8	1
14	Madhya Pradesh	Rural	4,144	19	10	0	4,141	17	5	0	4,122	15	5	0
		Urban	3,491	269	54	3	3,531	250	29	0	3,595	132	44	0
		Total	7,635	288	64	3	7,672	267	34	0	7,717	147	49	0
15	Maharashtra	Rural	10,675	99	85	0	10,611	157	3	0	10,747	18	2	0
		Urban	5,297	385	41	3	5,056	618	33	1	5,435	248	18	2
		Total	15,972	484	126	3	15,667	775	36	1	16,182	266	20	2
16	Manipur	Rural	425	2	1	0	427	1	0	0	427	1	0	0
		Urban	200	2	1	0	203	0	0	0	200	1	0	0
		Total	625	4	2	0	630	1	0	0	627	2	0	0
17	Meghalaya	Rural	383	9	0	0	380	9	1	0	217	1	0	0
		Urban	192	7	3	0	187	7	0	0	103	3	0	0
		Total	575	16	3	0	567	16	1	0	320	4	0	0
18	Mizoram	Rural	210	3	0	0	211	2	0	0	166	0	0	0
		Urban	166	4	0	0	165	4	0	0	140	2	0	0
		Total	376	7	0	0	376	6	0	0	306	2	0	0

TABLE 21 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
19	Nagaland	Rural	171	0	0	0	166	0	0	0	99	0	0	0
		Urban	112	0	0	0	107	0	0	0	58	0	0	0
		Total	283	0	0	0	273	0	0	0	157	0	0	0
20	Orissa	Rural	4,759	771	59	108	5,448	121	10	1	2,873	2,608	32	5
		Urban	608	129	8	7	706	34	5	0	430	278	15	3
		Total	5,367	900	67	115	6,154	155	15	1	3,303	2,886	47	8
21	Punjab	Rural	2,914	18	4	0	2,911	20	1	0	2,881	9	1	0
		Urban	900	114	29	0	880	156	4	0	914	57	3	0
		Total	3,814	132	33	0	3,791	176	5	0	3,795	66	4	0
22	Rajasthan	Rural	5,502	10	4	0	5,498	5	3	0	5,297	186	3	0
		Urban	3,031	25	1	0	3,037	14	0	0	2,624	377	7	0
		Total	8,533	35	5	0	8,535	19	3	0	7,921	563	10	0
23	Sikkim	Rural	107	2	5	6	52	22	19	24	55	16	2	1
		Urban	10	1	0	0	4	1	1	5	5	1	1	0
		Total	117	3	5	6	56	23	20	29	60	17	3	1
24	Tamil Nadu	Rural	3,673	69	9	2	3,592	36	13	2	204	12	2	1
		Urban	4,172	373	69	18	3,982	399	100	22	708	115	14	3
		Total	7,845	442	78	20	7,574	435	113	24	912	127	16	4

TABLE 21 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
25	Tripura	Rural	519	3	1	0	520	1	1	0	48	3	0	0
		Urban	116	4	0	0	114	6	0	0	23	3	0	0
		Total	635	7	1	0	634	7	1	0	71	6	0	0
26	Uttar Pradesh	Rural	6,481	128	58	3	6,395	168	41	0	6,123	275	39	0
		Urban	4,585	135	19	7	4,522	153	16	0	3,987	300	17	0
		Total	11,066	263	77	10	10,917	321	57	0	10,110	575	56	0
27	Uttanchal	Rural	1,399	6	0	0	1,316	88	1	0	1,290	8	0	0
		Urban	416	2	0	0	384	33	0	0	330	12	1	0
		Total	1,815	8	0	0	1,700	121	1	0	1,620	20	1	0
28	West Bengal	Rural	5,015	29	21	1	5,032	16	3	0	852	64	4	0
		Urban	2,549	47	11	1	2,480	111	10	0	420	64	3	0
		Total	7,564	76	32	2	7,512	127	13	0	1,272	128	7	0
29	A & N Islands	Rural	44	18	5	2	60	8	1	0	1	0	0	0
		Urban	17	6	0	1	18	6	0	0	1	0	0	0
		Total	61	24	5	3	78	14	1	0	2	0	0	0
30	Chandigarh	Rural	4	13	0	0	9	8	0	0	7	2	0	0
		Urban	73	24	12	0	56	33	13	0	46	17	3	0
		Total	77	37	12	0	65	41	13	0	53	19	3	0

TABLE 21 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO NUMBER OF LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS
 FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGES**

Stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Area	Schools with Number of Languages Taught as											
			Ist Language				IInd Language				IIIrd Language			
			One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four	One	Two	Three	Four
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15
31	D & N Haveli	Rural	15	1	0	0	15	1	0	0	16	0	0	0
		Urban	5	1	0	1	6	0	1	0	4	0	1	0
		Total	20	2	0	1	21	1	1	0	20	0	1	0
32	Daman & Diu	Rural	13	0	0	0	13	0	0	0	13	0	0	0
		Urban	11	0	0	0	11	0	0	0	11	0	0	0
		Total	24	0	0	0	24	0	0	0	24	0	0	0
33	Delhi	Rural	115	2	0	0	112	4	1	0	103	6	0	0
		Urban	1,455	45	6	0	1,383	84	26	4	1,089	218	19	1
		Total	1,570	47	6	0	1,495	88	27	4	1,192	224	19	1
34	Lakshadweep	Rural	0	6	0	0	6	0	0	0	6	0	0	0
		Urban	1	2	1	0	3	0	1	0	3	1	0	0
		Total	1	8	1	0	9	0	1	0	9	1	0	0
35	Pondicherry	Rural	68	1	0	0	69	0	0	0	5	0	0	0
		Urban	98	16	17	2	123	6	3	0	28	1	0	0
		Total	166	17	17	2	192	6	3	0	33	1	0	0
INDIA		Rural	80,160	3,125	752	333	81,318	1,816	233	34	67,607	4,886	346	41
		Urban	42,183	3,360	622	140	42,379	3,120	376	40	34,393	3,305	314	48
		Total	122,343	6,485	1,374	473	123,697	4,936	609	74	102,000	8,191	660	89

TABLE 22
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: First

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	Telugu	19,807	6,043	25,850	8,243	3,502	11,745
		Others*	676	2,022	2,698	333	1,297	1,630
2	Arunachal Pradesh	English	463	97	560	156	48	204
		Others*	1	0	1	0	0	0
3	Assam	Assamese	7,061	566	7,627	3,286	385	3,671
		Bengali	904	197	1,101	270	147	417
		English	570	93	663	191	87	278
		Others*	1,258	104	1,362	624	92	716
4	Bihar	English	1,053	232	1,285	257	101	358
		Hindi	9,987	1,554	11,541	2,391	550	2,941
		Urdu	771	231	1,002	382	147	529
		Others*	229	66	295	72	34	106
5	Chhattisgarh	English	217	277	494	59	178	237
		Hindi	5,990	1,339	7,329	1,846	712	2,558
		Others*	13	2	15	1	3	4
6	Goa	English	245	178	423	191	164	355
		Others*	12	20	32	13	16	29
7	Gujarat	English	555	622	1,177	242	375	617
		Gujarati	23,997	5,181	29,178	4,095	2,209	6,304
		Others*	105	521	626	120	148	268

TABLE 22 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: First

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8	Haryana	English	395	353	748	230	274	504
		Hindi	4,892	1,697	6,589	3,222	1,367	4,589
		Others*	25	19	44	20	19	39
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	464	149	613	276	123	399
		Hindi	3,147	221	3,368	1,518	186	1,704
		Others*	34	2	36	11	1	12
10	Jammu & Kashmir	English	1,895	733	2,628	667	408	1,075
		Hindi	1,151	263	1,414	329	138	467
		Kashmiri	339	83	422	39	15	54
		Urdu	1,673	331	2,004	425	133	558
		Others*	282	37	319	69	20	89
11	Jharkhand	Bengali	278	70	348	65	49	114
		English	761	264	1,025	106	148	254
		Hindi	3,535	911	4,446	748	360	1,108
		Urdu	107	87	194	53	49	102
		Others*	233	36	269	68	24	92
12	Karnataka	English	175	1,167	1,342	128	753	881
		Kannada	17,000	4,827	21,827	5,065	2,810	7,875
		Urdu	785	919	1,704	99	403	502
		Others*	501	397	898	296	718	1,014

TABLE 22 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: First

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
13	Kerala	Arabic	1,192	350	1,542	526	193	719
		English	311	253	564	282	239	521
		Malayalam	3,590	1,210	4,800	1,816	698	2,514
		Sanskrit	1,691	503	2,194	526	222	748
		Urdu	913	273	1,186	237	77	314
		Others*	156	34	190	77	32	109
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	800	1,620	2,420	132	716	848
		Hindi	21,479	8,746	30,225	4,038	3,330	7,368
		Others*	224	378	602	42	157	199
15	Maharashtra	English	481	1,821	2,302	259	1,570	1,829
		Marathi	26,174	6,035	32,209	10,418	3,344	13,762
		Others*	1,270	2,356	3,626	451	1,288	1,739
16	Manipur	English	434	112	546	198	55	253
		Manipuri	497	252	749	226	144	370
		Others**	80	12	92	8	8	16
17	Meghalaya	English	619	201	820	333	174	507
		Garó	124	20	144	19	11	30
		Khasi	293	39	332	37	16	53
		Others*	54	27	81	12	14	26

TABLE 22 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: First

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
18	Mizoram	English	101	156	257	147	129	276
		Mizo	439	201	640	67	43	110
		Others*	9	8	17	2	2	4
19	Nagaland	Angami	41	5	46	4	1	5
		English	495	172	667	165	111	276
		Others*	41	5	46	2	0	2
20	Orissa	Hindi	174	41	215	441	73	514
		Oriya	11,111	1,260	12,371	5,539	633	6,172
		Sanskrit	20	11	31	524	71	595
		Others*	481	152	633	406	141	547
21	Punjab	English	68	269	337	68	263	331
		Hindi	57	330	387	39	266	305
		Punjabi	5,115	928	6,043	2,855	686	3,541
22	Rajasthan	English	1,214	885	2,099	275	373	648
		Hindi	21,913	7,550	29,463	5,243	2,687	7,930
		Others*	62	61	123	16	24	40
23	Sikkim	Bhutia	14	0	14	10	0	10
		English	233	13	246	109	11	120
		Lepcha	12	0	12	8	0	8
		Limboo	11	0	11	10	0	10
		Nepali	21	0	21	11	0	11
		Others*	7	0	7	2	1	3

TABLE 22 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: First

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
24	Tamil Nadu	English	474	1,724	2,198	368	1,498	1,866
		Tamil	7,780	4,970	12,750	3,366	3,209	6,575
		Others*	173	479	652	112	490	602
25	Tripura	Bengali	886	126	1,012	496	103	599
		Others*	45	24	69	32	21	53
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	4,437	2,247	6,684	1,384	1,222	2,606
		Hindi	22,515	8,028	30,543	5,276	3,493	8,769
		Others*	946	451	1,397	263	225	488
27	Uttaranchal	English	590	192	782	225	116	341
		Hindi	3,486	685	4,171	1,184	303	1,487
		Others*	2	3	5	2	1	3
28	West Bengal	Bengali	6,544	2,365	8,909	4,946	2,097	7,043
		Others*	296	637	933	194	583	777
29	A & N Islands	Bengali	38	1	39	23	1	24
		English	25	19	44	17	15	32
		Hindi	80	12	92	53	11	64
		Tamil	8	5	13	7	4	11
		Others*	4	1	5	3	2	5

TABLE 22 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: First

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
30	Chandigarh	English	2	62	64	1	64	65
		Hindi	20	57	77	16	52	68
		Punjabi	9	29	38	11	30	41
		Sanskrit	0	0	0	2	11	13
31	D & N Haveli	English	4	4	8	1	5	6
		Gujarati	63	9	72	11	3	14
		Hindi	2	0	2	0	2	2
		Marathi	18	1	19	5	1	6
		Sanskrit	5	1	6	0	0	0
		Others*	0	1	1	0	0	0
32	Daman & Diu	English	1	6	7	3	4	7
		Gujarati	25	8	33	10	7	17
		Others*	0	1	1	0	0	0
33	Delhi	English	55	900	955	35	634	669
		Hindi	112	1,239	1,351	83	889	972
		Others*	2	43	45	1	40	41
34	Lakshadweep	Arabic	19	10	29	6	3	9
		English	0	2	2	0	2	2
		Malayalam	19	10	29	6	3	9

TABLE 22 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: First

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
35	Pondicherry	English	8	22	30	2	16	18
		French	0	19	19	0	23	23
		Hindi	1	27	28	1	27	28
		Tamil	134	142	276	67	99	166
		Others*	0	36	36	0	24	24
INDIA		Assamese	7,136	583	7,719	3,319	396	3,715
		Bengali	8,721	2,797	11,518	5,817	2,418	8,235
		English	17,784	15,630	33,414	6,909	10,423	17,332
		Gujarati	24,107	5,455	29,562	4,125	2,367	6,492
		Hindi	99,583	35,322	134,905	26,895	16,328	43,223
		Kannada	17,200	4,939	22,139	5,176	2,863	8,039
		Malayalam	3,643	1,332	4,975	1,844	786	2,630
		Marathi	26,745	6,293	33,038	10,649	3,446	14,095
		Oriya	11,201	1,292	12,493	5,566	649	6,215
		Punjabi	5,140	973	6,113	2,876	728	3,604
		Tamil	8,020	5,324	13,344	3,488	3,421	6,909
		Telugu	19,931	6,250	26,181	8,313	3,610	11,923
		Others*	13,224	6,608	19,832	5,021	3,894	8,915

Note: Others * - Include all languages taught in 5% or less number of schools at each stage.

TABLE 23
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: Second

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	English	2,594	753	3,347	187	103	290
		Hindi	16,921	5,534	22,455	8,147	3,574	11,721
		Telugu	330	1,503	1,833	159	918	1,077
		Others*	40	140	180	19	158	177
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Hindi	463	97	560	156	48	204
		Others*	1	0	1	0	0	0
3	Assam	English	7,279	764	8,043	3,455	549	4,004
		Others*	757	135	892	267	122	389
4	Bihar	English	3,655	563	4,218	599	167	766
		Hindi	1,481	388	1,869	463	202	665
		Sanskrit	5,778	893	6,671	1,764	375	2,139
		Urdu	448	91	539	189	50	239
		Others*	141	37	178	88	28	116
5	Chhattisgarh	English	5,972	1,310	7,282	1,844	711	2,555
		Hindi	214	275	489	58	178	236
		Others*	1	2	3	1	4	5
6	Goa	Hindi	249	183	432	196	168	364
		Others*	3	9	12	7	15	22
7	Gujarat	Gujarati	501	676	1,177	195	285	480
		Hindi	23,095	5,022	28,117	3,925	2,134	6,059
		Others*	219	327	546	172	236	408

TABLE 23 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
8	Haryana	English	4,640	1,641	6,281	3,104	1,337	4,441
		Hindi	377	341	718	221	268	489
		Others*	184	56	240	134	43	177
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	3,061	217	3,278	1,474	184	1,658
		Hindi	461	146	607	271	116	387
		Others*	67	4	71	40	8	48
10	Jammu & Kashmir	English	2,253	501	2,754	571	228	799
		Hindi	895	351	1,246	331	221	552
		Kashmiri	323	64	387	47	28	75
		Urdu	1,432	469	1,901	459	208	667
		Others*	182	25	207	39	13	52
11	Jharkhand	English	2,433	699	3,132	567	319	886
		Hindi	1,055	374	1,429	155	176	331
		Sanskrit	1,163	212	1,375	206	49	255
		Others*	120	62	182	39	26	65
12	Karnataka	English	16,980	4,908	21,888	5,003	2,958	7,961
		Kannada	1,269	2,235	3,504	170	860	1,030
		Others*	162	124	286	51	147	198

TABLE 23 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
13	Kerala	English	3,612	1,208	4,820	1,817	696	2,513
		Hindi	161	140	301	153	143	296
		Malayalam	268	180	448	232	173	405
		Others*	54	40	94	41	39	80
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	20,700	8,456	29,156	3,933	3,270	7,203
		Hindi	820	1,670	2,490	147	741	888
		Others*	860	426	1,286	110	107	217
15	Maharashtra	Hindi	25,839	7,378	33,217	10,390	4,214	14,604
		Marathi	614	2,125	2,739	273	1,621	1,894
		Others*	860	659	1,519	271	560	831
16	Manipur	English	490	240	730	214	140	354
		Hindi	142	54	196	83	12	95
		Manipuri	317	78	395	126	51	177
		Others*	59	1	60	6	0	6
17	Meghalaya	English	456	72	528	62	29	91
		Garos	208	48	256	118	47	165
		Hindi	17	41	58	18	24	42
		Khasi	327	91	418	179	89	268
		Others*	67	27	94	24	12	36

TABLE 23 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
18	Mizoram	English	439	203	642	68	44	112
		Hindi	36	20	56	3	5	8
		Mizo	74	141	215	143	123	266
		Others*	0	0	0	1	1	2
19	Nagaland	Angami	15	4	19	14	6	20
		English	74	10	84	6	1	7
		Hindi	394	160	554	120	83	203
		Others*	85	5	90	26	17	43
20	Orissa	English	8,356	997	9,353	5,442	649	6,091
		Others*	324	126	450	282	140	422
21	Punjab	Hindi	5,113	1,078	6,191	2,861	821	3,682
		Punjabi	56	375	431	54	333	387
		Others*	61	56	117	39	50	89
22	Rajasthan	English	21,822	7,501	29,323	5,221	2,672	7,893
		Hindi	1,200	883	2,083	273	370	643
		Others*	75	45	120	23	23	46
23	Sikkim	Bhutia	75	6	81	48	4	52
		English	21	0	21	11	0	11
		Hindi	36	5	41	32	7	39
		Lepcha	69	5	74	36	5	41
		Limboo	56	3	59	33	2	35
		Nepali	205	10	215	87	9	96
		Others*	8	3	11	2	2	4

TABLE 23 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
24	Tamil Nadu	English	7,341	4,760	12,101	3,299	3,134	6,433
		Hindi	54	503	557	48	497	545
		Tamil	438	1,584	2,022	333	1,350	1,683
		Others*	32	146	178	31	187	218
25	Tripura	English	880	127	1,007	501	107	608
		Others*	42	25	67	24	19	43
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	20,524	7,263	27,787	4,617	3,095	7,712
		Hindi	4,377	2,262	6,639	1,443	1,250	2,693
		Sanskrit	2,131	642	2,773	707	378	1,085
		Others*	427	350	777	87	153	240
27	Uttaranchal	English	3,365	671	4,036	1,131	298	1,429
		Hindi	592	191	783	226	115	341
		Sanskrit	120	19	139	137	34	171
		Others*	2	4	6	1	3	4
28	West Bengal	English	6,648	2,707	9,355	5,010	2,388	7,398
		Others*	72	348	420	63	344	407

TABLE 23 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
29	A & N Islands	English	102	16	118	60	15	75
		Hindi	23	19	42	17	15	32
		Others*	3	0	3	2	0	2
30	Chandigarh	English	3	11	14	7	15	22
		Hindi	10	85	95	8	76	84
		Punjabi	18	64	82	10	55	65
		Sanskrit	0	6	6	0	15	15
31	D & N Haveli	English	2	1	3	4	1	5
		Hindi	79	13	92	13	7	20
		Others*	1	0	1	0	1	1
32	Daman & Diu	English	4	0	4	1	1	2
		Gujarati	0	4	4	2	1	3
		Hindi	22	10	32	10	9	19
33	Delhi	English	107	1,198	1,305	80	867	947
		Hindi	56	889	945	36	624	660
		Sanskrit	6	45	51	7	106	113
		Others*	2	27	29	0	48	48

TABLE 23 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Second

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
34	Lakshadweep	English	19	10	29	6	3	9
		Hindi	0	2	2	0	2	2
		Malayalam	0	1	1	0	1	1
35	Pondicherry	English	134	153	287	67	104	171
		Hindi	2	23	25	0	18	18
		Tamil	8	18	26	2	15	17
		Others*	0	10	10	0	7	7
INDIA		English	145,073	47,942	193,015	48,758	24,562	73,320
		Hindi	84,884	28,559	113,443	30,113	16,549	46,662
		Khasi	327	91	418	180	89	269
		Limboo	56	3	59	33	2	35
		Others*	18,970	13,313	32,283	6,701	8,705	15,406

Note: Others* - Include all languages taught in 5% or less number of schools at each stage.

TABLE 24
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: Third

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
1	Andhra Pradesh	English	17,421	6,167	23,588	8,124	3,884	12,008
		Hindi	2,009	702	2,711	232	169	401
		Others*	152	258	410	78	161	239
2	Arunachal Pradesh	Assamese	48	5	53	0	0	0
		Bhoti	35	5	40	0	0	0
		Sanskrit	398	88	486	0	0	0
		Others*	2	0	2	0	0	0
3	Assam	Arabic	304	16	320	294	58	352
		Assamese	417	177	594	129	164	293
		Hindi	6,583	546	7,129	2,947	425	3,372
		Sanskrit	17	19	36	193	76	269
		Others*	426	46	472	178	39	217
4	Bihar	English	5,939	977	6,916	1,654	378	2,032
		Sanskrit	4,326	675	5,001	682	205	887
		Urdu	319	97	416	262	93	355
		Others*	284	90	374	236	50	286
5	Chhattisgarh	Sanskrit	6,142	1,526	7,668	1,874	827	2,701
		Others*	10	31	31	1	10	11

TABLE 24 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
6	Goa	French	0	2	2	4	32	36
		Konkani	109	124	233	103	122	225
		Marathi	209	141	350	163	139	302
		Others*	11	39	50	20	62	82
7	Gujarat	English	22,928	4,972	27,900	3,868	2,023	5,891
		Hindi	284	666	950	320	414	734
		Others*	115	280	395	84	180	264
8	Haryana	Punjabi	951	454	1,405	666	386	1,052
		Sanskrit	4,430	1,719	6,149	2,946	1,259	4,205
		Others*	182	55	237	141	43	184
9	Himachal Pradesh	Sanskrit	3,215	313	3,528	1,584	238	1,822
		Others*	121	35	156	111	40	151
10	Jammu & Kashmir	Dogri	517	125	642	190	96	286
		English	707	118	825	135	37	172
		Hindi	508	135	643	163	72	235
		Kashmiri	485	206	691	100	95	195
		Urdu	942	219	1,161	262	123	385
		Others*	318	112	430	118	73	191

TABLE 24 (Contd.)
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES

Language: Third

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
11	Jharkhand	English	1,435	314	1,749	249	72	321
		Hindi	183	42	225	63	41	104
		Sanskrit	2,908	865	3,773	576	401	977
		Others*	115	115	230	82	105	187
12	Karnataka	English	1,233	1,154	2,387	85	214	299
		Hindi	16,989	5,722	22,711	4,949	3,278	8,227
		Kannada	141	191	332	293	769	1,062
		Others*	29	58	87	66	96	162
13	Kerala	Hindi	3,804	1,358	5,162	1,951	796	2,747
		Others*	215	176	391	107	104	211
14	Madhya Pradesh	Sanskrit	21,129	9,227	30,356	3,989	3,637	7,626
		Others*	1,095	996	2,091	178	354	532
15	Maharashtra	English	25,982	7,325	33,307	10,423	4,082	14,505
		Hindi	859	1,392	2,251	236	984	1,220
		Others*	214	1,215	1,429	130	927	1,057
16	Manipur	English	76	20	96	16	7	23
		Hindi	699	310	1,009	341	184	525
		Manipuri	148	42	190	52	7	59
		Others*	73	1	74	20	4	24
17	Meghalaya	Hindi	837	193	1,030	192	88	280
		Others*	16	41	57	27	21	48

TABLE 24 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
18	Mizoram	Hindi	501	335	836	161	138	299
		Others*	36	21	57	5	6	11
19	Nagaland	Angami	46	29	75	32	24	56
		Hindi	156	17	173	21	10	31
		Other Languages	56	12	68	22	13	35
		Others*	96	34	130	24	11	35
20	Orissa	Hindi	5,234	680	5,914	4,210	512	4,722
		Sanskrit	100	68	168	3,766	411	4,177
		Others*	257	100	357	229	120	349
21	Punjab	English	5,076	1,037	6,113	2,827	760	3,587
		Others*	109	306	415	75	277	352
22	Rajasthan	Sanskrit	22,511	8,037	30,548	5,407	2,939	8,346
		Others*	999	1,046	2,045	271	460	731
23	Sikkim	Bhutia	23	1	24	10	0	10
		Hindi	214	9	223	54	5	59
		Lepcha	26	1	27	12	0	12
		Nepali	30	5	35	13	4	17
		Others*	15	1	16	8	1	9

TABLE 24 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
24	Tamil Nadu	Hindi	345	1,209	1,554	184	728	912
		Others*	85	389	474	54	264	318
25	Tripura	Hindi	121	17	138	4	4	8
		Sanskrit	742	127	869	43	23	66
		Others*	20	3	23	7	2	9
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	2,131	750	2,881	710	387	1,097
		Sanskrit	23,995	8,656	32,651	5,671	3,690	9,361
		Urdu	1,844	1,313	3,157	296	460	756
		Others*	531	240	771	113	101	214
27	Uttaranchal	Sanskrit	3,944	832	4,776	1,242	331	1,573
		Others*	224	131	355	64	26	90
28	West Bengal	Arabic	943	99	1,042	231	27	258
		Hindi	1,469	542	2,011	92	118	210
		Sanskrit	5,014	2,046	7,060	613	295	908
		Others*	159	435	594	56	117	173
29	A & N Islands	Hindi	48	7	55	1	1	2
		Sanskrit	73	21	94	0	0	0
		Tamil	7	3	10	0	0	0
		Urdu	5	5	10	0	0	0
		Others*	18	3	21	0	0	0

TABLE 24 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
30	Chandigarh	English	16	37	53	8	22	30
		Hindi	1	23	24	1	18	19
		Punjabi	2	61	63	1	38	39
		Sanskrit	0	12	12	1	11	12
31	D & N Haveli	English	77	10	87	11	3	14
		Gujarati	1	4	5	0	2	2
		Hindi	1	0	1	3	1	4
		Sanskrit	0	1	1	1	1	2
		Others*	1	1	2	1	0	1
32	Daman & Diu	English	21	8	29	9	6	15
		Gujarati	0	2	2	0	3	3
		Hindi	4	4	8	3	2	5
		Others*	0	0	0	1	0	1
33	Delhi	Punjabi	4	272	276	4	201	205
		Sanskrit	137	1,778	1,915	102	1,221	1,323
		Others*	13	184	197	9	164	173
34	Lakshadweep	Hindi	19	10	29	6	3	9
		Malayalam	0	2	2	0	2	2

TABLE 24 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS ACCORDING TO LANGUAGES TAUGHT AT
 THE UPPER PRIMARY AND SECONDARY STAGES**

Language: Third

Sl. No.	State/U.T.	Name of Language Taught	Schools with Languages Taught at					
			Upper Primary Stage			Secondary Stage		
			Rural	Urban	Total	Rural	Urban	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
35	Pondicherry	Hindi	22	32	54	4	16	20
		Others*	3	25	28	1	14	15
INDIA		Bhutia	25	2	27	10	0	10
		English	84,935	23,622	108,557	28,653	12,181	40,834
		Hindi	41,620	14,450	56,070	16,337	8,301	24,638
		Konkani	111	124	235	103	122	225
		Sanskrit	99,233	36,358	135,591	28,868	15,954	44,822
		Others*	10,645	8,364	19,009	4,610	5,579	10,189

Note: (1) Others* - Include all languages taught in 5% or less number of schools at each stage.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Manthili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

TABLE 25
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE

School stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Andhra Pradesh	Telugu	English	Hindi	2,331
		Telugu	Hindi	English	21,889
2	Arunachal Pradesh	English	Hindi	Assamese	53
		English	Hindi	Bhoti	40
		English	Hindi	Sanskrit	485
3	Assam	Assamese	English	Hindi	6,076
		Bengali	English	Hindi	651
4	Bihar	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	947
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	3,949
		Hindi	Sanskrit	English	6,379
		Urdu	Hindi	English	682
5	Chhattisgarh	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	479
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	7,237
6	Goa	English	Hindi	Konkani	232
		English	Hindi	Marathi	349
7	Gujarat	Gujarati	Hindi	English	27,585
8	Haryana	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	593
		Hindi	English	Punjabi	1,292
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	5,548
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	536
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	3,013

TABLE 25 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

Sl No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IIInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
10	Jammu & Kashmir	English	Hindi	Urdu	489
		English	Urdu	Kashmiri	300
		Hindi	English	Dogri	428
		Hindi	English	Urdu	314
		Urdu	English	Kashmiri	398
11	Jharkhand	Bengali	Hindi	English	280
		English	Hindi	Sanskrit	904
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	2,940
		Hindi	Sanskrit	English	1,306
12	Karnataka	Kannada	English	Hindi	21,627
		Urdu	Kannada	English	1,507
13	Kerala	Arabic	English	Hindi	1,448
		English	Malayalam	Hindi	381
		Malayalam	English	Hindi	4,655
		Sanskrit	English	Hindi	2,065
		Urdu	English	Hindi	1,121
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	2,030
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	28,633
15	Maharashtra	Marathi	Hindi	English	30,828

TABLE 25 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IIInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
16	Manipur	English	Hindi	Manipuri	134
		English	Manipuri	Hindi	310
		Manipuri	English	Hindi	673
17	Meghalaya	English	Garo	Hindi	249
		English	Khasi	Hindi	279
		Garo	English	Hindi	140
		Khasi	English	Hindi	244
18	Mizoram	English	Mizo	Hindi	210
		Mizo	English	Hindi	626
19	Nagaland	Angami	English	Hindi	42
		English	Hindi	Angami	75
		English	Hindi	Other Languages	64
20	Orissa	Oriya	English	Hindi	5,772
21	Punjab	Punjabi	Hindi	English	5,948
22	Rajasthan	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	1,979
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	28,570

TABLE 25 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
23	Sikkim	English	Bhutia	Hindi	74
		English	Hindi	Nepali	32
		English	Lepcha	Hindi	69
		English	Limboo	Hindi	54
		English	Nepali	Hindi	199
		English	Nepali	Lepcha	16
		Nepali	English	Hindi	19
24	Tamil Nadu	English	Tamil	Hindi	953
25	Tripura	Bengali	English	Hindi	119
		Bengali	English	Sanskrit	847
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	5,891
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	26,737
		Hindi	English	Urdu	2,500
		Hindi	Sanskrit	English	2,280
27	Uttaranchal	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	765
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	4,011
28	West Bengal	Bengali	English	Arabic	1,027
		Bengali	English	Hindi	1,714
		Bengali	English	Sanskrit	6,969

TABLE 25 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
29	A & N Islands	Bengali	English	Hindi	38
		English	Hindi	Sanskrit	29
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	75
		Tamil	English	Hindi	13
30	Chandigarh	English	Hindi	Punjabi	56
		English	Hindi	Sanskrit	8
		English	Punjabi	Hindi	22
		Hindi	English	Punjabi	9
		Hindi	Punjabi	English	51
		Punjabi	Hindi	English	31
31	D & N Haveli	English	Hindi	Gujarati	5
		Gujarati	Hindi	English	70
		Marathi	Hindi	English	17
32	Daman & Diu	English	Gujarati	Hindi	4
		English	Hindi	Gujarati	2
		Gujarati	English	Hindi	4
		Gujarati	Hindi	English	29
33	Delhi	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	750
		Hindi	English	Punjabi	167
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	1,184

TABLE 25 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
34	Lakshadweep	Arabic	English	Hindi	29
		English	Hindi	Malayalam	2
		Malayalam	English	Hindi	29
35	Pondicherry	Tamil	English	Hindi	32

TABLE 25 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage : Upper Primary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
INDIA		Assamese	English	Hindi	6,112
		Bengali	English	Arabic	1,086
		Bengali	English	Sanskrit	7,823
		English	Bhutia	Hindi	74
		English	Garó	Hindi	249
		English	Hindi	Angami	75
		English	Hindi	Konkani	232
		English	Khasi	Hindi	279
		English	Lepcha	Hindi	69
		English	Limboo	Hindi	54
		English	Nepali	Lepcha	16
		English	Urdu	Kashmiri	300
		Gujarati	Hindi	English	27,834
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	112,052
		Hindi	Sanskrit	English	11,434
		Kannada	English	Hindi	21,723
		Khasi	English	Hindi	244
		Malayalam	English	Hindi	4,706
		Manipuri	English	Hindi	706
		Marathi	Hindi	English	30,971
		Oriya	English	Hindi	5,785
		Punjabi	Hindi	English	5,985
		Telugu	Hindi	English	21,953
		Urdu	English	Kashmiri	398
		Urdu	Kannada	English	1,507

Note: (1) Combinations, which are taught by 5% or more number of schools are appearing.

(2) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German • Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi • Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil • Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

TABLE 26
STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE

School stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IIInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
1	Andhra Pradesh	Telugu	Hindi	English	11,431
2	Arunachal Pradesh	No Data	No Data	No Data	0
3	Assam	Assamese	English	Arabic	293
		Assamese	English	Hindi	2,972
		Bengali	English	Hindi	238
4	Bihar	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	217
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	638
		Hindi	Sanskrit	English	1,898
		Hindi	Sanskrit	Urdu	164
		Hindi	Urdu	English	162
		Urdu	Hindi	English	302
5	Chhattisgarh	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	226
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	2,509
6	Goa	English	Hindi	French	35
		English	Hindi	Konkani	221
		English	Hindi	Marathi	299
		English	Hindi	Portuguese	21
7	Gujarat	English	Gujarati	Hindi	415
		Gujarati	Hindi	English	5,802

TABLE 26 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IIInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
8	Haryana	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	379
		Hindi	English	Punjabi	971
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	3,820
9	Himachal Pradesh	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	316
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	1,510
10	Jammu & Kashmir	English	Hindi	Dogri	107
		English	Hindi	Urdu	210
		English	Urdu	Hindi	106
		English	Urdu	Kashmiri	112
		Hindi	English	Dogri	173
		Hindi	English	Urdu	105
		Urdu	English	Hindi	95
11	Jharkhand	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	178
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	815
		Hindi	Sanskrit	English	221
12	Karnataka	English	Kannada	Hindi	760
		Kannada	English	Hindi	7,616

TABLE 26 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

Sl. No	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IIInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
13	Kerala	Arabic	English	Hindi	672
		English	Malayalam	Hindi	268
		Malayalam	English	Hindi	2,439
		Sanskrit	English	Hindi	697
		Urdu	English	Hindi	288
14	Madhya Pradesh	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	741
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	7,080
15	Maharashtra	English	Marathi	Hindi	903
		Marathi	Hindi	English	13,313
16	Manipur	English	Hindi	Manipuri	56
		English	Manipuri	Hindi	172
		Manipuri	English	Hindi	342
17	Meghalaya	English	Garo	Hindi	104
		English	Khasi	Hindi	113
18	Mizoram	English	Mizo	Hindi	220
		Mizo	English	Hindi	81
19	Nagaland	English	Hindi	Angami	56
		English	Hindi	Other Languages	35
20	Orissa	Oriya	English	Hindi	4,590
		Oriya	English	Sanskrit	4,009

TABLE 26 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State / U. T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IIrd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
21	Punjab	Hindi	Punjabi	English	243
		Punjabi	Hindi	English	3,449
22	Rajasthan	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	593
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	7,752
23	Sikkim	English	Bhutia	Hindi	21
		English	Hindi	Nepali	14
		English	Lepcha	Hindi	14
		English	Limboo	Hindi	12
		English	Nepali	Hindi	50
		English	Nepali	Lepcha	9
24	Tamil Nadu	English	Tamil	Hindi	544
25	Tripura	Bengali	English	Sanskrit	63
26	Uttar Pradesh	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	2,191
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	7,164
		Hindi	Sanskrit	English	831
27	Uttaranchal	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	282
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	1,291
28	West Bengal	Bengali	English	Sanskrit	887
29	A & N Islands	No Data	No Data	No Data	0

TABLE 26 (Contd.)
**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
 THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
30	Chandigarh	English	Hindi	Punjabi	34
		English	Punjabi	Hindi	14
		Hindi	Punjabi	English	29
		Punjabi	Hindi	English	17
31	D & N Haveli	Gujarati	Hindi	English	12
		Marathi	English	Hindi	2
		Marathi	Hindi	English	3
32	Daman & Diu	English	Gujarati	Hindi	3
		English	Hindi	Gujarati	3
		Gujarati	English	Hindi	2
		Gujarati	Hindi	English	15
33	Delhi	English	Hindi	Sanskrit	479
		Hindi	English	Punjabi	135
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	857
34	Lakshadweep	Arabic	English	Hindi	9
		English	Hindi	Malayalam	2
		English	Malayalam	Hindi	1
		Malayalam	English	Hindi	9
35	Pondicherry	No Data	No Data	No Data	0

TABLE 26 (Contd.)

**STATEWISE NUMBER OF SCHOOLS TEACHING DIFFERENT COMBINATIONS OF
THREE LANGUAGES TAUGHT AS FIRST, SECOND AND THIRD LANGUAGE**

School stage: Secondary

Sl. No.	State / U T.	Combinationwise Name of the Languages Taught as			Number of Schools
		Ist	IIInd	IIIrd	
1	2	3	4	5	6
INDIA		Assamese	English	Arabic	293
		Assamese	English	Hindi	2,977
		English	Bhutia	Hindi	21
		English	Garó	Hindi	104
		English	Hindi	Konkani	221
		English	Hindi	Portuguese	21
		English	Khasi	Hindi	113
		English	Lepcha	Hindi	14
		English	Limboo	Hindi	12
		English	Marathi	Hindi	904
		English	Mizo	Hindi	226
		English	Nepali	Lepcha	9
		English	Urdu	Kashmiri	112
		Gujarati	Hindi	English	5,922
		Hindi	English	Sanskrit	33,543
		Kannada	English	Hindi	7,668
		Malayalam	English	Hindi	2,458
		Manipuri	English	Hindi	373
		Marathi	Hindi	English	13,364
		Oriya	English	Hindi	4,593
		Oriya	English	Sanskrit	4,009
		Punjabi	Hindi	English	3,466
		Telugu	Hindi	English	11,445

Note: (i) Combinations, which are taught by 5% or more number of schools are appearing.

(ii) 'No Data' indicates that the state does not follow three language- formula.

(iii) Other Languages means languages other than the following languages:

- Angami • Ao • Arabic • Assamese • Bengali • Bhoti • Bhutia • Bodhi • Bodo • Dogri • English • French • Garo • Gujarati • German
- Hindi • Kakbarak • Kannada • Kashmiri • Khasi • Konkani • Konyak • Laddakhi • Lepcha • Limboo • Lotha • Malayalam • Manipuri • Marathi
- Maithili • Mizo • Nepali • Nicobaree • Oriya • Oriya (lower) • Persian • Portuguese • Punjabi • Rajasthani • Sanskrit • Sema • Sindhi • Tamil
- Telugu • Tibetan • Urdu • Zeliang

ANNEXURES

SIF-1

**SEVENTH ALL INDIA SCHOOL EDUCATION SURVEY
SCHOOL INFORMATION FORM - 1 (SIF-1)**
(For Recognised Primary and Upper Primary Schools only)

State/UT

--	--

District

--	--

Tahsil/Taluk

--	--	--	--

C.D. Block

--	--	--	--

Village/City/Town

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Ward in Class I City

--	--	--

(Write name and postal address of the school in ENGLISH CAPITAL LETTERS)Name of School

--	--	--	--

Postal Address

..... Pin

--	--	--	--	--	--

**PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN OVERLEAF BEFORE
FILLING THE FORM**



**NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING
Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing**

SIF-1**Instructions****Introduction**

The present Education Survey, seventh in the series, is being conducted throughout the country. In this Survey, data are being collected from each and every village, city/town and school to assess the status of educational facilities and their utilisation. The quality of results of this survey depends on the **accuracy and completeness** of the information to be furnished by you. **After completion of the data collection activity, trained enumerators will collect data on sample basis for determining the accuracy of data.** Therefore, please answer each item carefully and accurately.

School Information Form-1 (SIF-1)

This form seeks information about classwise enrolment, teachers and other facilities as on **30th September 2002** from recognised primary and upper primary schools. This form will be filled by the **Headmaster** of the school.

A detachable sheet is attached with this form for supplying the information on certain items for **Flash Statistics**, which is to be released quickly. **Please give information in this sheet after completing the Form.** Also ensure that location codes on the detachable sheet are correctly copied from this form.

How to Answer

- (a) Please use the **international numerals** while supplying the information in numbers.
- (b) The information collected from you will be computerised. Take extra care to read the instructions of supplying the information which is printed in italics along with the items.
- (c) Most of the items have been provided with two or more alternative responses. Each alternative has been provided with a code. The number within brackets is the code for that response. In addition, a blank box is provided in the right margin for writing the response code. **Writing of response code in the box is essential.** In such items, only one alternative is applicable to your school situation. **Please put a tick mark in brackets of the applicable response and write its code in the box provided in the right margin.**

Example: Management of School

Government	(1)
Local body	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (2)
Private aided	(3)
Private unaided	(4)

2

In this example, applicable response is "Local body". A tick within the brackets has been put against "Local body" and the code 2 is written in the box.

Thank you for your cooperation

Definition and Explanation

1. School Category

School category will be determined as per State pattern on the basis of the highest class in a school.

For example, in a State where Classes I-V, VI-VIII, IX-X and XI-XII form primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages respectively, the category of the school will be decided as follows:

A school having classes up to V will be termed as **Primary school**.

A school having highest class either VI, VII or VIII will be termed as **Upper Primary school**.

A school having highest class either IX or X will be termed as **Secondary school**.

A school having highest class either XI or XII will be termed as **Higher Secondary school**.

2. Management of School

Government : A Government School is that which is run by the State Government or Central Government or Public Sector Undertaking or an Autonomous Organisation completely financed by the Government.

Local Body : A Local Body School is that which is run by Panchayati Raj and local body institution such as Zilla Parishad, Municipal Corporation, Municipal Committee, Notified Area Committee and Cantonment Board.

Private Aided: A Private Aided School is that which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives grant from government or local body.

Private Unaided: A Private Unaided School is that which is managed by an individual or a private organisation and does not receive any grant either from government or local body.

3. Type of School

Boys' School : Boys' school is that in which boys are admitted to all classes and admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes.

Girls' School: Girls' school is that in which girls are admitted to all classes and admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes.

Co-educational School: Co-educational school is that in which both boys and girls are admitted to all classes in the school.

4. Ashram Schools

Ashram Schools are residential schools located in sparsely populated areas to provide functional and liberal education to tribal boys and girls on the educational pattern of Gurukuls with free boarding and lodging facilities.

5. Mother Tongue

Mother Tongue is the language spoken by the mother to the child in childhood. If the mother died in the infancy, the language mainly spoken in the child's home will be the mother tongue.

6. Medium of instruction is the language through which subjects other than languages are taught.

7. Para-teachers

Para-teachers are those full-time teachers who are working on fixed amount and appointed under the scheme of para-teachers.

8. School Building

Pucca Building : A school building is to be treated as pucca if it has its walls and roof made of the following materials.

Wall Material - Burnt bricks, stones (duly packed with lime or cement), cement concrete or timber, plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and PVC.

Roof Material - Tiles, G.I./metal/asbestos sheets, concrete, bricks, stones, timber, plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and PVC.

Partly Pucca Building : A school building is to be treated as partly pucca if it has its walls made of the above mentioned material but roof is made of the materials other than those mentioned above such as bamboos, grass, thatch, etc..

Kuchcha Building : School building, the walls and/or roof of which are made of materials other than those mentioned above such as unburnt bricks, bamboos, mud, grass, reeds, thatch, loosely packed stones is to be treated as kuchcha building.

9. School Stage

Combination of classes for different school stages differs from State to State. Various combinations of classes of the school system constitute primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages.

Generally in most of the States Classes I-IV/I-V constitute **primary** stage;

Classes V-VII/VI-VII/VI-VIII constitute **upper primary** stage;

Classes VIII-X/IX-X constitute **secondary** stage;

and Classes XI-XII as **higher secondary** stage.

Some of the States and Union Territories have provision for junior colleges, independent Pre-University Classes (PUC), intermediate colleges and degree colleges having the higher secondary classes. In this survey, these classes/colleges will be considered along with the higher secondary stage.

10. Section

All students of a class are divided into groups for the convenience of teaching. Each group is called a Section. A class may have one or more than one Section. If there are more than one Section in a class they are labelled as Section A, Section B, Section C and so on.

11. Disability

Disability may be defined as "any restriction or lack of abilities to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being". Persons having any of the disabilities, namely, visual, communication (hearing and / or speech) and locomotor, will be considered physically disabled.

Visual Impairment: *A person having no light perception, or having light perception but not able to count the fingers of a hand correctly (using the glasses if ordinarily used) from a distance of 3 metres in good day light with both eyes open.*

Hearing Impairment: *A person, who can not hear at all, or could hear only loud sounds, or can hear only shouted words, or can hear only when the speaker is sitting in the front, or usually asking to repeat the words spoken or would like to see the face of the speaker.*

Orthopaedic (Locomotor) Disability: *Loss or lack of normal ability of an individual to move himself/herself and/or objects from one place to another.*

Intellectual Impairment (Mental Retardation): *A condition of arrested or incomplete development of mind of a person which is specially characterised by sub-normality of intelligence.*

Multiple Impairment: *Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.*

CODE FOR LANGUAGES

LANGUAGE	CODE	LANGUAGE	CODE	LANGUAGE	CODE
Angami	01	Kakbarak	17	Nicobaree	33
Ao	02	Kannada	18	Oriya	34
Arabic	03	Kashmiri	19	Oriya(lower)	35
Assamese	04	Khasi	20	Persian	36
Bengali	05	Konkani	21	Portuguese	37
Bhoti	06	Konyak	22	Punjabi	38
Bhutia	07	Laddakhi	23	Rajasthani	39
Bodhi	08	Lepcha	24	Sanskrit	40
Bodo	09	Limboo	25	Sema	41
Dogri	10	Lotha	26	Sindhi	42
English	11	Malayalam	27	Tamil	43
French	12	Manipuri	28	Telugu	44
Garo	13	Marathi	29	Tibetan	45
Gujarati	14	Maithili	30	Urdu	46
German	15	Mizo	31	Zeliang	47
Hindi	16	Nepali	32	Other languages	48

School Information Form – 1

(To be filled by all recognised Primary and Upper Primary Schools only)

1. (a) Area in which school is located

Rural (1) Urban (2)

☐

(b) If the school is in urban area, is it located in slum area?

Yes (1) No (2)

☐

2. Category of School

Primary (1) Upper Primary (2)

☐

3. Management of School

Government (1)

Local Body (2)

Private Aided (3)

Private Unaided (4)

☐

4. Type of School

Boys (1)

Girls (2)

Co-educational (3)

☐

5. Is it an Ashram School?

Yes (1) No (2)

☐

6. Classes taught in the school (including permitted classes).

(Please do not include pre-primary classes, if any.)

From Class To Class

7. Are the majority of pupils taught through their mother tongue at each of the following stages?

(If the school does not have a particular stage, then give response as 'Not Applicable' for that stage)

(a) Primary stage

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

☐

(b) Upper Primary stage

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

☐

8. Write **code** for language(s) (given on page 5) for medium/media of instruction at different school stages.

(There can be more than one medium of instruction at each stage of education. Give codes for as many media as applicable (maximum 4) to your school situation.)

Stage	Number of media of instruction	Medium/Media of instruction (write language code only)
1	2	3
Primary	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Upper Primary	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

9. Write code for languages (given on page 5) taught at the primary stage in your school.

<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------	----------------------

10. Write **code** for languages (given on page 5) taught as first, second and third language at upper primary stage in your school.

(Information is to be given for maximum of four combinations, each having three languages being taught as first, second and third language.)

Language Combination	Code for language taught as		
	First language	Second language	Third language
1	2	3	4
Combination 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

11. (a) Majority of classes (including sections) are held in

- Pucca building (1)
 Partly Pucca building (2)
 Kuchcha building (3)
 Tent (4)
 Open space (5)

SIF-1

(b) Major portion of the school building is

Owned (1)

Rented (2)

Rent-free (3)

12. (a) Total number of rooms in the school _____

(b) Is there a separate room for the Headmaster?

Yes (1) No (2)

(c) Number of rooms used for teaching purposes
(Excluding Headmaster's room, office room, etc.) _____

(d) Number of additional classrooms required _____

(e) Total covered area (in sq m) of the school building covering all the floors
(Conversion: 1 sq ft = 1/10 sq m (approximately)) _____

(f) Covered area (in sq m) used for teaching purposes _____

13. (a) Is drinking water facility available to students within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', which of the following sources of drinking water is/are available in the school.

(i) Tap Yes (1) No (2)

(ii) Hand Pump Yes (1) No (2)

(iii) Well Yes (1) No (2)

(iv) Pitcher/Bucket/Pot Yes (1) No (2)

(c) If 'Yes' to item 13 (b) (ii), is hand pump in working condition?

Yes (1) No (2)

14. (a) Does the school have urinal(s) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', is there a separate urinal for girls?

(If girls are not enrolled in any of the classes, give response as 'Not Applicable')

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

15. (a) Does the school have lavatory(ies) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes', is there a separate lavatory for girls?

(If girls are not enrolled in any of the classes, give response as 'Not Applicable')

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

16. Does the school have electric connection?

Yes (1) No (2)

17. Does the school management provide housing facility to women teachers?

Yes (1) No (2)

18. (a) Does the school have playground facility?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes', is playground facility

(i) exclusively for the school? Yes (1) No (2)

(ii) in usable condition? Yes (1) No (2)

(iii) within school premises? Yes (1) No (2)

- (c) If 'Yes' to (a), give the area of playground (in sq m) _____
(Conversion: 1 sq ft = 1/10 sq m (approximately))

19. (a) Does the school arrange for medical check-up of students annually?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) Does the school arrange for vaccination/inoculation of students?

Yes (1) No (2)

20. Give information about blackboard, furniture for teachers and mats/furniture for students. (Please check: Col.5 + Col.6 + Col.7 = Col.2)

SIF-1

Stage	Number of sections	Number of usable black-boards	No. of sections having furniture for teachers	Number of sections		
				having adequate mats/furniture for students	having inadequate mats/furniture for students	not having mats/furniture for students
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Primary						
Upper Primary						

21. (a) Give the number of teaching posts sanctioned (excluding Para-teachers and Part-time teachers) in your school as on 30th September 2002.

(b) Give the following information about the teaching staff employed in the school as on 30th September 2002.

(Include those full-time teachers also who are on short leave. Teachers teaching at pre-primary stage, Honorary teachers and teachers appointed for a specific period should not be included.)

Category	Number of teaching staff in position							
	Male				Female			
	All	SC	ST	OBC	All	SC	ST	OBC
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Full-time teachers (including Headmaster /Head teacher but excluding Para-teachers)								
Headmaster/Head teacher								
Para-teachers								
Part-time teachers								

22. Give the number of full-time teachers (including Headmaster/Head teacher but excluding Para-teachers) in position according to qualifications, sex and stage at which teaching predominantly.

(A teacher is to be classified according to the stage at which she/he is predominantly teaching i.e., the stage of education at which maximum time is devoted. If a teacher is teaching at more than one stage of education and devoting equal time at all the stages, then she/he is to be classified at the highest stage at which she/he is teaching.)

Qualifications	Training status	Number of full-time teachers predominantly teaching at (excluding para-teachers)			
		Primary stage		Upper primary stage	
		Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5	6
Below Secondary	Trained				
	Untrained				
Secondary or equivalent	Trained				
	Untrained				
Higher Secondary or equivalent	Trained				
	Untrained				
Graduate or equivalent	Trained				
	Untrained				
Post Graduate and above or Equivalent	Trained				
	Untrained				
Any other	Trained				
	Untrained				

Note: Trained includes **deemed trained** also.

23. (a) Give the number of para-teachers in position according to qualifications, sex and stage at which teaching predominantly.

(A teacher is to be classified according to the stage at which she/he is predominantly teaching i.e., the stage of education at which maximum time is devoted. If a teacher is teaching at more than one stage of education and devoting equal time at all the stages, then she/he is to be classified at the highest stage at which she/he is teaching)

Qualifications	Number of para-teachers predominantly teaching at			
	Primary stage		Upper primary stage	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5
Below Secondary				
Secondary or equivalent				
Higher Secondary or equivalent				
Graduate or equivalent				
Post Graduate and above or equivalent				
Any other				

SIF-1

- (b) Give the number of para-teachers who have attended specially designed training programme.

Stage at which predominantly teaching	Male	Female
1	2	3
Primary		
Upper Primary		

24. Give the number of teachers of your school who attended in-service training/ refresher course (of not less than two weeks duration) during the years 2000-2001 and 2001-2002.

Stage at which Predominantly teaching	Number of teachers who attended in service training/refresher course during the years			
	2000-2001		2001-2002	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5
Primary				
Upper Primary				

25. (a) Give stagewise number of children with disabilities.

Stage	Sex	Number of children with					
		Visual Impairment	Hearing Impairment	Orthopaedic (locomotor) disability	Intellectual Impairment (mental retardation)	Others	*Multiple Impairment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Primary	Boys						
	Girls						
Upper Primary	Boys						
	Girls						

* Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.

- (b) Does the school have programme of Integrated Education for Disabled Children (IEDC)?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (c) If 'Yes', give the number of teachers who are trained in facilitating teaching children with disabilities. _____
26. (a) Does the school have pre-primary classes (including unrecognised ones) attached to it?

Yes (1)

No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes', give the following information.

(i) Number of children enrolled in pre-primary classes

Boys _____

Girls _____

(ii) Number of teachers teaching pre-primary classes

Male _____

Female _____

27. Give below the classwise enrolment as on 30th September 2002.

Class	Total Enrolment		Enrolment of					
			Scheduled Castes (SC)		Scheduled Tribes (ST)		Educationally Backward Minority Community (Muslims)	
	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
I								
II								
III								
IV								
V								
VI								
VII								
VIII								
Total								

SIF-1

28. Give information regarding incentive schemes other than Mid-Day Meal in the school for the academic year 2001-2002.

Sl. No.	Incentive Scheme	Whether available (write '1' for Yes and '2' for No)	If 'Yes', Number of students getting benefit							
			All		Scheduled Castes (SC)		Scheduled Tribes (ST)		Educationally Backward Minority Community (Muslims)	
			Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
1	Free Uniform									
2	Free Text-books									
3	Attendance Scholarship for Girls									
4	Any other									

29. If the school had the scheme of free textbooks in the year 2001-2002 as per item 28, were textbooks supplied to students

within three months from beginning of session? (1)

between 3rd and 6th month from beginning of session? (2)

between 6th and 9th month from beginning of session? (3)

30. (a) Does the school have Mid-Day Meal scheme for primary stage children as on 30th September 2002?

(If primary stage does not exist in the school, give response as 'Not Applicable')

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

- (b) If 'Yes', in which form Mid-Day Meal is provided to students?

Food-grain (1)

Pre-cooked food (2)

(Bread, Biscuits, Roasted Grams, etc.)

Cooked meal (3)

- (c) If cooked meal is served to students as per item 30 (b), give following information.

- (i) Whether all the children studying in primary classes are given cooked meal?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (ii) Whether cooked meal is being provided on all the working days during the current session 2002-2003?

Yes (1)

No (2)

31. Does the school have almirah(s)/trunk(s)/box(es) for storing records?

Yes (1)

No (2)

Dated : _____

Signature of Headmaster
with seal**Manual Scrutiny****Block/Town Level**

Signature _____

Name _____

Date of Scrutiny _____

Designation _____

District Level

Signature _____

Name _____

Date of Scrutiny _____

Designation _____

SIF-1**INFORMATION FOR FLASH STATISTICS**State/UT _____ District _____ Tahsil/Taluk _____ C.D. Block _____ Village/City/Town _____ Ward in Class I City _____ Name of the School _____ 1. Area : Rural (1) Urban (2) 2. School Category : Primary (1) Upper Primary (2) 3. School Building : Pucca (1) Partly Pucca (2) Kuchcha (3)
Tent (4) Open Space (5) 4. (a) Number of full-time teachers in the School : Male _____ Female _____
(Including Head teacher/Headmaster but excluding Para-teachers)

(b) Number of Para-teachers : Male _____ Female _____

(c) Number of Part-time teachers : Male _____ Female _____

5. Enrolment

Sex	Enrolment in Class								
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	TOTAL
Boys									
Girls									
Total									

Source: Item 1; Item 2; Item 11; Item 21(b) - Col. 2 and Col.6; Item 27 - Col. 2 and Col. 3.

Date : _____

Signature of Headmaster
with seal

Manual Scrutiny

Block/Town Level

Signature _____

Name _____

Date of Scrutiny _____

Designation _____

SIF-2

SEVENTH ALL INDIA SCHOOL EDUCATION SURVEY SCHOOL INFORMATION FORM - 2 (SIF-2)

(For Recognised Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools only)

State/UT	<input type="text"/>
District	<input type="text"/>
Tahsil/Taluk	<input type="text"/>
C.D. Block	<input type="text"/>
Village/City/Town	<input type="text"/>
Ward in Class I City	<input type="text"/>

(Write name and postal address of the school in ENGLISH CAPITAL LETTERS)

Name of School	<input type="text"/>
Postal Address	
.....	
..... Pin	<input type="text"/>

Tel. No.

**PLEASE READ THE INSTRUCTIONS GIVEN OVERLEAF BEFORE
FILLING THE FORM**



NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING
Department of Educational Surveys and Data Processing

Instructions

Introduction

The present Education Survey, seventh in the series, is being conducted throughout the country. In this survey, data are being collected from each and every village, city/town and school to assess the status of educational facilities and their utilisation. The quality of results of this survey depends on the **accuracy and completeness** of the information to be furnished by you. **After completion of the data collection activity, trained enumerators will collect data on sample basis for determining the accuracy of data.** Therefore, please answer each item carefully and accurately.

School Information Form-2 (SIF-2)

This form seeks information about classwise enrolment, teachers and other facilities as on **30th September 2002** from recognised Secondary and Higher Secondary schools, Intermediate/Junior colleges/Pre-University Classes not attached to degree colleges. This form will be filled by the **Headmaster/Principal** of the school/college.

A detachable sheet is attached with this form for supplying the information on certain items for **Flash Statistics**, which is to be released quickly. **Please give information in this sheet after completing the Form.** Also ensure that location codes on the detachable sheet are correctly copied from this form.

How to Answer

- (a) Please use the **international numerals** while supplying the information in numbers.
- (b) The information collected from you will be computerised. Take extra care to read the instructions of supplying the information which is printed in italics along with the items.
- (c) Most of the items have been provided with two or more alternative responses. Each alternative has been provided with a code. The number within brackets is the code for that response. In addition, a blank box is provided in the right margin for writing the response code. **Writing of response code in the box is essential.** In such items, only one alternative is applicable to your school situation. **Please put a tick mark in brackets of the applicable response and write its code in the box provided in the right margin.**

Example: Management of School

Government	(1)
Local body	(2) ✓
Private aided	(3)
Private unaided	(4)

2

In this example, applicable response is "Local body". A tick within the brackets has been put against "Local body" and the code 2 is written in the box.

Thank you for your cooperation

Definition and Explanation

1. School Category

School category will be determined as per state pattern on the basis of the highest class in a school.

For example, in a State where Classes I-V, VI-VIII, IX-X and XI- XII form primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages respectively, the category of the school will be decided as follows:

A school having classes up to V will be termed as **Primary school**.

A school having highest class either VI, VII or VIII will be termed as **Upper Primary school**.

A school having highest class either IX or X will be termed as **Secondary school**.

A school having highest class either XI or XII will be termed as **Higher Secondary school**.

2. Management of school

Government : A Government School is that which is run by the State Government or Central Government or Public Sector Undertaking or an Autonomous Organisation completely financed by the Government.

Local Body: A Local Body School is that which is run by Panchayati Raj and local body institution such as Zilla Parishad, Municipal Corporation, Municipal Committee, Notified Area Committee and Cantonment Board.

Private Aided: A Private Aided School is that which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives grant from government or local body.

Private Unaided: A Private Unaided School is that which is managed by an individual or a private organisation and does not receive any grant either from government or local body.

3. Type of School

Boys' School : Boys' school is that in which boys are admitted to all classes and admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes.

Girls' School: Girls' school is that in which girls are admitted to all classes and admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes.

Co-educational School: Co-educational school is that in which both boys and girls are admitted to all classes in the school.

4. Ashram Schools

Ashram Schools are residential schools located in sparsely populated areas to provide functional and liberal education to tribal boys and girls on the educational pattern of Gurukuls with free boarding and lodging facilities.

5. Mother Tongue

Mother Tongue is the language spoken by the mother to the child in childhood. If the mother died in the infancy, the language mainly spoken in the child's home will be the mother tongue.

6. Medium of instruction is the language through which subjects other than languages are taught.

7. Para-teachers

Para-teachers are those full-time teachers who are working on fixed amount and appointed under the scheme of para-teachers

8. School Building

Pucca Building : A school building is to be treated as pucca if it has its walls and roof made of the following materials.

Wall Material - Burnt bricks, stones (duly packed with lime or cement), cement concrete or timber plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and PVC.

Roof Material - Tiles, G.I./metal/asbestos sheets, concrete, bricks, stones, timber, plywood, artificial wood of synthetic material and PVC.

Partly Pucca Building : A school building is to be treated as partly pucca if it has its walls made of the above mentioned material but roof is made of the materials other than those mentioned above such as bamboos, grass, thatch, etc..

Kuchcha Building : School building, the walls and/or roof of which are made of materials other than those mentioned above such as unburnt bricks, bamboos, mud, grass, reeds, thatch, loosely packed stones is to be treated as kuchcha building.

9. School Stage

Combination of classes for different school stages differs from State to State. Various combinations of classes of the school system constitute primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages.

Generally in most of the states Classes I-IV/I-V constitute **primary** stage;

Classes V-VII/VI-VII/VI-VIII constitute **upper primary** stage;

Classes VIII-X/IX-X constitute **secondary** stage;

and Classes XI-XII as **higher secondary** stage.

Some of the States and Union Territories have provision for junior colleges, independent Pre-University Classes (PUC), intermediate colleges and degree colleges having the higher secondary classes. In this survey, these classes/colleges will be considered along with the higher secondary stage.

10. Section

All students of a class are divided into groups for the convenience of teaching. Each group is called a Section. A class may have one or more than one Section. If there are more than one Section in a class they are labelled as Section A, Section B, Section C and so on.

11. Disability

Disability may be defined as "any restriction or lack of abilities to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being". Persons having any of the disabilities, namely, visual, communication (hearing and/or speech) and locomotor, will be considered physically disabled.

Visual Impairment: A person having no light perception, or having light perception but not able to count the fingers of a hand correctly (using the glasses if ordinarily used) from a distance of 3 metres in good day light with both eyes open.

Hearing Impairment: A person, who can not hear at all, or could hear only loud sounds, or can hear only shouted words, or can hear only when the speaker is sitting in the front, or usually asking to repeat the words spoken or would like to see the face of the speaker.

Orthopaedic (Locomotor) Disability: Loss or lack of normal ability of an individual to move himself/herself and/or objects from one place to another.

Intellectual Impairment (Mental Retardation): A condition of arrested or incomplete development of mind of a person which is specially characterised by sub-normality of intelligence.

Multiple Impairment: Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.

LANGUAGE/SUBJECT CODE LIST**A. Language code**

LANGUAGE	CODE	LANGUAGE	CODE	LANGUAGE	CODE
Angami	01	Kakbarak	17	Nicobaree	33
Ao	02	Kannada	18	Oriya	34
Arabic	03	Kashmiri	19	Oriya(lower)	35
Assamese	04	Khasi	20	Persian	36
Bengali	05	Konkani	21	Portuguese	37
Bhoti	06	Konyak	22	Punjabi	38
Bhutia	07	Laddakhi	23	Rajasthani	39
Bodhi	08	Lepcha	24	Sanskrit	40
Bodo	09	Limboo	25	Sema	41
Dogri	10	Lotha	26	Sindhi	42
English	11	Malayalam	27	Tamil	43
French	12	Manipuri	28	Telugu	44
Garo	13	Marathi	29	Tibetan	45
Gujarati	14	Maithili	30	Urdu	46
German	15	Mizo	31	Zeliang	47
Hindi	16	Nepali	32	Other languages	48

B. Subjects other than Languages

SUBJECT	CODE	SUBJECT	CODE
Accountancy	49	Home Science	61
Agriculture	50	Mathematics	62
Biology	51	Music	63
Business Studies	52	Philosophy	64
Chemistry	53	Physical Education	65
Computer Science	54	Physics	66
Dance	55	Political Science	67
Economics	56	Psychology	68
Engineering Drawing	57	Russian	69
Fine Arts	58	Sociology	70
Geography	59	Spanish	71
History	60	Not covered above	72

School Information Form – 2**PART A**

(To be filled by all recognised Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools/ Intermediate Colleges/Junior Colleges/PUC only)

1. (a) Area in which school is located

Rural (1)
Urban (2)
- (b) If the school is in urban area, is it located in slum area?

Yes (1)
No (2)
2. Category of School

Secondary (1)
Higher Secondary/ Intermediate/Junior colleges/ PUC (2)
3. Management of School

Government (1)
Local Body (2)
Private Aided (3)
Private Unaided (4)
4. Type of School

Boys (1)
Girls (2)
Co-educational (3)
5. Is it an Ashram School?

Yes (1)
No (2)
6. Classes taught in the school (including permitted classes).
(Please do not include pre-primary classes, if any.)

From Class
To Class
7. Are the majority of pupils taught through their mother tongue at each of the following stages?
(If the school does not have a particular stage, then give response as 'Not Applicable' for that stage.)
 - (a) Primary stage

Yes (1)
No (2)
Not Applicable (3)
 - (b) Upper Primary stage

Yes (1)
No (2)
Not Applicable (3)

8. Write **code** for language(s) (given on page 6) for medium/media of instruction at different school stages.

(There can be more than one medium of instruction at each stage of education. Give codes for as many media as applicable (maximum 4) to your school situation.)

Stage	Number of media of instruction	Medium/Media of instruction (write language code only)
1	2	3
Primary	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Upper Primary	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Secondary	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>
Higher Secondary	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/>

9. Write code for languages (given on page 6) taught at the primary stage in your school.

10. Write **code** for languages (given on page 6) taught as first, second and third language at upper primary/secondary stage in your school.

(Here information is to be given for maximum of four combinations, each having three languages being taught as first, second and third language. Write language codes as applicable to your school situation.)

(a) Upper Primary Stage

Language Combination	Code for language taught as		
	First language	Second language	Third language
1	2	3	4
Combination 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

SIF-2**(b) Secondary Stage**

Language Combination	Code for language taught as		
	First language	Second language	Third language
1	2	3	4
Combination 1	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 2	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 3	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Combination 4	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

11. (a) Majority of classes (including sections) are held in

Pucca building (1)

Partly Pucca building (2)

Kuchcha building (3)

Tent (4)

Open space (5)

(b) Major portion of the school building is

Owned (1)

Rented (2)

Rent-free (3)

12. (a) Total number of rooms in the school

(b) Is there a separate room for the Headmaster/ Principal?

Yes (1) No (2)

(c) Number of rooms used for teaching purposes
(Excluding Headmaster/Principal room, office room, laboratories, library, staff-room, workshops, craft-room, etc.)

(d) Number of additional classrooms required

(e) Total covered area (in sq m) of the school building covering all the floors
(Conversion: 1 sq ft = 1/10 sq m (approximately))

(f) Covered area (in sq m) used for teaching purposes

13. (a) Is drinking water facility available to students within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (a) If 'Yes', which of the following sources of drinking water is/are available in the school.

(i) Tap Yes (1) No (2)

(ii) Hand Pump Yes (1) No (2)

(iii) Well Yes (1) No (2)

(iv) Pitcher/ Bucket/Pot Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes' to item 13 (b) (ii), is hand pump in working condition?

Yes (1) No (2)

14. (a) Does the school have urinal(s) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes', is there a separate urinal for girls?

*(If girls are not enrolled in any of the classes,
give response as 'Not Applicable')*

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

15. (a) Does the school have lavatory(ies) within school premises?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes', is there a separate lavatory for girls?

*(If girls are not enrolled in any of the classes,
give response as 'Not Applicable')*

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

16. Does the school have electric connection?

Yes (1) No (2)

17. Does the school management provide housing facility to women teachers?

Yes (1) No (2)

18. (a) Does the school have playground facility?

Yes (1) No (2)

SIF-2

(b) If 'Yes', is playground facility

(i) exclusively for the school? Yes (1) No (2)

(ii) in usable condition? Yes (1) No (2)

(iii) within school premises? Yes (1) No (2)

(c) If 'Yes' to (a), give the area of playground (in sq m)

(Conversion: 1 sq ft = 1/10 sq m (approximately))

19. (a) Does the school arrange for medical check-up of students annually?

Yes (1) No (2)

(b) Does the school arrange for vaccination/innoculation of students?

Yes (1) No (2)

20. Give information about blackboard, furniture for teachers and mats/furniture for students. (Please check: Col.5+Col.6+Col.7=Col.2)

Stage	Number of sections	Number of usable black boards	No. of sections having furniture for teachers	Number of sections		
				having adequate mats/furniture for students	having inadequate mats/furniture for students	not having mats/furniture for students
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
Primary						
Upper Primary						
Secondary						
Higher Secondary						

21. (a) Give the number of teaching posts sanctioned (excluding Para teachers and Part-time teachers) in your school as on 30th September 2002. _____

(b) Give the following information about the teaching staff employed in the school as on 30th September 2002.

(Include those full-time teachers also who are on short leave. Teachers teaching at pre primary stage. Honorary teachers and teachers appointed for a specific period should not be included.)

Category	Number of teaching staff in position							
	Male				Female			
	All	SC	ST	OBC	All	SC	ST	OBC
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
Full-time teachers (including Headmaster/ Principal but excluding Para-teachers)								
Headmaster/Principal								
Para-teachers								
Part-time teachers								

22. Give the number of full-time teachers (including Headmaster/Principal) in position according to qualifications, sex and stage at which teaching predominantly.
(A teacher is to be classified according to the stage at which she/he is predominantly teaching i.e. the stage of education at which maximum time is devoted. If a teacher is teaching at more than one stage of education and devoting equal time at all the stages, then she/he is to be classified at the highest stage at which she/he is teaching)

Qualifications	Training status	Number of full-time teachers predominantly teaching at (excluding para-teachers)							
		Primary stage		Upper primary stage		Secondary Stage		Higher Secondary Stage	
		M	F	M	F	M	F	M	F
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10
Below Secondary	Trained								
	Untrained								
Secondary or equivalent	Trained								
	Untrained								
Higher Secondary or equivalent	Trained								
	Untrained								
Graduate or equivalent	Trained								
	Untrained								
Post Graduate and above or Equivalent	Trained								
	Untrained								
Any other	Trained								
	Untrained								

Note: Trained includes **deemed trained** also. M - Male ; F - Female

SIF-2

23. (a) Give the number of para-teachers in position according to qualifications, sex and stage at which teaching predominantly.

(A teacher is to be classified according to the stage at which she/he is predominantly teaching, i.e. the stage of education at which maximum time is devoted. If a teacher is teaching at more than one stage of education and devoting equal time at all the stages, then she/he is to be classified at the highest stage at which she/he is teaching)

Qualifications	Number of para-teachers predominantly teaching at			
	Primary stage		Upper primary stage	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5
Below Secondary				
Secondary or equivalent				
Higher Secondary or equivalent				
Graduate or equivalent				
Post Graduate and above or equivalent				
Any other				

- (b) Give the number of para-teachers who have attended specially designed training programme.

Stage at which predominantly teaching	Male	Female
1	2	3
Primary		
Upper Primary		

24. Give the number of teachers of your school who attended in-service training/ refresher course (of not less than two weeks duration) during the years 2000-2001 and 2001-2002.

Stage at which Predominantly teaching	Number of teachers who attended in service training/refresher course during the years			
	2000-2001		2001-2002	
	Male	Female	Male	Female
1	2	3	4	5
Primary				
Upper Primary				
Secondary				
Higher Secondary				

25. (a) Give stagewise number of children with disabilities.

Stage	Sex	Number of children with					
		Visual Impair- ment	Hearing Impair- ment	Ortho- paedic (locomotor) disability	Intellectual Impairment (mental retardation)	Others	*Multiple Impairment
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
Upper Primary	Boys						
	Girls						
Secondary	Boys						
	Girls						
Higher Secondary	Boys						
	Girls						

* Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.

(b) Does the school have programme of Integrated Education for Disabled Children (IEDC)?

Yes (1)

No (2)

(c) If 'Yes', give the number of teachers who are trained in facilitating teaching children with disabilities. _____

26. (a) Does the school have pre-primary classes (including unrecognised ones) attached to it?

Yes (1)

No (2)

(b) If 'Yes', give the following information.

(i) Number of children enrolled in pre-primary classes

Boys _____

Girls _____

(ii) Number of teachers teaching pre-primary classes

Male _____

Female _____

27. Give below the class-wise enrolment as on 30th September 2002.

28. Give information regarding incentive schemes other than Mid-Day-Meal in the school for the academic year 2001-2002.

[illegible]

29. If the school had the scheme of free textbooks in the year 2001-2002 as per Col. 3 of item 28, were textbooks supplied to students

within three months from beginning of session? (1)

between 3rd and 6th month from beginning of session? (2)

between 6th and 9th month from beginning of session? (3)

30. (a) Does the school have Mid-Day meal scheme for primary stage children as on 30th September 2002? (If primary stage does not exist in the school, give response as 'Not Applicable'.)

Yes (1) No (2) Not Applicable (3)

- (b) If 'Yes', in which form mid-day meal is provided to students?

Food-grain (1)

Pre-cooked food (2)
(Bread, Biscuits, Roasted Grams, etc.)

Cooked meal (3)

- (c) If cooked meal is served to students, i.e. response code '3' is written in the box provided against item 30 (b), please give the following information.

- (i) Whether all the children studying in primary classes are given cooked meal?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (ii) Whether cooked meal is being provided on all the working days during the current session 2002-2003?

Yes (1) No (2)

31. (a) Does the school have pre-vocational course(s) at the secondary stage?

Yes (1) No (2)

- (b) If 'Yes', give the number of teachers and total enrolment in the pre-vocational course(s).

- (i) Number of Teachers

Male _____

Female _____

- (ii) Total Enrolment

Boys _____

Girls _____

SIF-2

32. Number of teachers exclusively for physical education/physical training/yoga/other similar activities. _____
33. (a) Does the school have a library? _____
- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
| Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
- (b) If 'Yes', mention the number of books in the library _____
- (c) If 'Yes' to 33 (a), does the school have a librarian? _____
- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
| Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
- (d) If 'Yes' to 33 (c), whether she/he is a
- | | | |
|-------------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| Full-time trained librarian | (1) | |
| Full-time untrained librarian | (2) | |
| Part-time trained librarian | (3) | |
| Part-time untrained librarian | (4) | <input type="text"/> |
34. Furnish the following information about non-teaching staff employed in the school as on 30th September 2002.
- (i) Number of Library/Laboratory Attendants _____
- (ii) Number of Laboratory Assistants _____
- (iii) Number of clerical staff including Head Clerk/Supdt. _____
- (iv) Number of Peons/Chowkidars/Safaiwalas/Ayahs _____
35. (a) Does the school provide educational and vocational guidance & counseling to students? _____
- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
| Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
- (b) If 'Yes', does the school provide services of a
- | | | | | | |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
| (i) Trained Guidance Counsellor? | Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
| (ii) Teacher Counsellor? | Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
| (iii) Career Master? | Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
36. (a) Does the school have laboratory facilities for teaching Science at the **secondary stage**? _____
- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
| Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
- (b) If 'Yes', is it adequate? _____
- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
| Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
37. (a) Does the school provide computer education at the secondary stage? _____
- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
| Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
- (b) If yes, does the school have adequate number of computers? _____
- | | | | | |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|
| Yes | (1) | No | (2) | <input type="text"/> |
|-----|-----|----|-----|----------------------|

PART B

(To be filled by Higher Secondary Schools/Intermediate Colleges/Junior Colleges/PUC only)

38. Give below subjectwise enrolment in **academic stream**. (Codes to be given under Col. 3 are to be taken from subject code list given on page 6.)

Sl. No.	Subject/ Language	Code	Whether qualified teacher is available (write '1' for Yes and '2' for No)	Enrolment in			
				Class XI		Class XII	
				Boys	Girls	Boys	Girls
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8
1							
2							
3							
4							
5							
6							
7							
8							
9							
10							
11							
12							
13							
14							
15							
16							
17							
18							

39. (a) Does the school have vocational stream/course(s) ?

Yes (1)

No (2)

☐

- (b) If 'Yes', give total enrolment in vocational stream/course(s).

Class	Enrolment		
	Boys	Girls	Total
1	2	3	4
XI			
XII			

- (c) If 'Yes' to 39 (a), give the number of teachers for vocational stream / course(s).

Male _____

Female _____

SIF-2

40. Give the following information about laboratory facility for different subjects at the higher secondary stage ?

(If a subject is not taught in the school, give response 'Not Applicable' in Col. 3 against that subject.)

Sl. No.	Subject	Whether laboratory facility available (Write '1' for Yes, '2' for No and '3' for Not Applicable)	If 'Yes' in Col.3, whether it is adequate (Write '1' for Yes and '2' for No)
1	2	3	4
1	Physics		
2	Chemistry		
3	Biology		
4	Computer Science		
5	Home Science		
6	Geography		

Dated : _____

Signature of Headmaster/Principal
with seal

Manual Scrutiny

Block/Town Level

Signature _____

Name _____

Date of Scrutiny _____

Designation _____

District Level

Signature _____

Name _____

Date of Scrutiny _____

Designation _____

INFORMATION FOR FLASH STATISTICS

State _____ District _____

Tahsil/Taluk _____

C.D. Block _____

Village/City/Town _____

Ward in Class I City _____

Name of the School _____

1. Area : Rural (1) Urban (2)
2. School Category : Secondary (1) Higher Secondary (2)
3. School Building : Pucca (1) Partly Pucca (2) Kuchcha (3)
Tent (4) Open Space (5)
4. (a) Number of full-time teachers in the School : Male _____ Female _____
(Including Headmaster/Principal but excluding Para-teachers)
- (b) Number of Para-teachers : Male _____ Female _____
- (c) Number of Part-time teachers : Male _____ Female _____

5. Enrolment

Sex	Enrolment in Class												
	I	II	III	IV	V	VI	VII	VIII	IX	X	XI	XII	Total
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
Boys													
Girls													
Total													

Source: Item 1; Item 2; Item 11; Item 21(b) - Col. 2 and Col.6; Item 27 - Col. 2 and Col. 3.

Date : _____

Signature of Headmaster/Principal
with seal

SIF-2**Manual Scrutiny**

Block/Town Level

Signature _____

Name _____

Date of Scrutiny _____

Designation _____

CONCEPTS AND DEFINITIONS

Some important terms used in the 7th AISES are given below:

1. Urban Area

All areas which were identified as 'urban' at the time of the Census 2001 or subsequently notified to be so are to be treated as urban.

2. Rural Area

Areas that are not urban shall be treated as rural.

3. Community Development Block (C.D. Block)

C.D. Block connotes 'the Block under the community project administration'. In this Survey the C.D. Block (not educational) is the lowest administrative and planning unit for organisation of fieldwork and tabulation of data. In States where the scheme of Community Development Blocks is not in vogue, the administrative sub-division of a district, like Tahsil/Taluk/Mandal or their equivalent will be the unit for the purpose of this survey.

4. Village

Village refers to **revenue village**, which has definite surveyed boundaries. The revenue village may comprise several hamlets but the entire village will be treated as one unit for presentation of data. In the unsurveyed areas like settlements within the forest areas, each habitation area with locally recognised boundaries within each forest range officer's area will be treated as a separate village. A village with no population is to be termed as *Bechirag* or 'deserted' or 'uninhabited'.

5. Rural Habitation

- (a) A habitation is a distinct cluster of houses existing in a compact and contiguous manner; with a local name; and its population should not be less than 25 in plain areas and not less than 10 in hilly/desert/sparsely populated areas. In case there exists more than one such cluster of houses in a village, they will not be treated as separate habitations unless the convenient walking distance between them is more than 200 meters.
- (b) Any habitation with population less than 25 in plain areas or with population less than 10 in hilly/desert/sparsely populated areas may not be given a separate status of a 'habitation' and its population be included in the nearest habitation of the same village. **But this condition will not apply to a village with one habitation only.**
- (c) A village may have one or more than one habitation, except when it is a deserted/*Bechirag* village

6. Distance of a School from Rural Habitation

The **distance** between a habitation and a school is the convenient walking distance between the central point of the habitation and the school.

7. Recognised School

A recognised school is that in which the course(s) of study followed is/are prescribed or recognised by the Government (Central/State) or a University or a Board constituted by law or by any other agency authorised in this behalf by the Central or State Government and which satisfies one or more of the authorities, e.g. Directorate of Education, Municipal Corporation/Committees, Board, etc., with regard to its standard of efficiency. It runs regular classes and sends candidates for public examination, if any.

8. Unrecognised School

An unrecognised school is that which is not recognised but running regular classes on the pattern of recognised school. This does not include coaching centres.

9. Alternative Schools (AS)

Schools set up in unserved habitations (with no schooling facilities within one km) under the Education Guarantee Scheme (EGS) component of the EGS&AIE Scheme to provide education to out of school children are termed as **Alternative Schools**. EGS schools in the States of Madhya Pradesh, Orissa, Uttar Pradesh; Maavadi in Andhra Pradesh; Multi-grade learning centres in Kerala; Shishu Shiksha Karamsuchi Kendras in West Bengal; Contract schools in Maharashtra; Rajiv Gandhi Swarna Jayanti Pathshalas in Rajasthan are some of the examples of Alternative Schools.

10. Alternative & Innovative Education (AIE) Centres

The centres set up for very specific, difficult groups of 'out of school' children for mainstreaming or otherwise, under the AIE component of the EGS&AIE scheme, are termed as Alternative & Innovative Education Centres. Some of the examples of AIE Centres are seasonal hostels for migrating children, condensed/ bridge courses/ back to school camps for mainstreaming out of school children and to achieve competencies appropriate for their age in a short period, residential camps/drop-in centres for street and slum children.

11. Education Volunteers

The persons appointed for teaching in Alternative Schools/AIE Centres on a fixed remuneration are called Education Volunteers (EVs).

12. School Category

School category will be determined as per State pattern on the basis of the highest class in a school.

For example, in a State where Classes I-V, VI-VIII, IX-X and XI- XII form primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages respectively, the category of the school will be decided as follows:

A school having classes up to V will be termed as **Primary school**.

A school having highest class either VI, VII or VIII will be termed as **Upper Primary school**.

A school having highest class either IX or X will be termed as **Secondary school**.

A school having highest class either XI or XII will be termed as **Higher Secondary school**.

13. Management of School

The authority, which runs a school, determines its type of management. For the purpose of the survey the following managements have been considered.

Government: A Government School is that which is run by the State Government or Central Government or Public Sector Undertaking or an Autonomous Organisation completely financed by the Government.

Local Body: A Local Body School is that which is run by *Panchayati Raj* and local body institution such as Zilla Parishad, Municipal Corporation, Municipal Committee, Notified Area Committee and Cantonment Boards.

Private Aided: A Private Aided School is that which is run by an individual or a private organisation and receives grant from government or local body.

Private Unaided: A Private Unaided School is that which is managed by an individual or a private organisation and **does** not receive any grant either from government or local body.

14. Type of School

Boys' School: Boys' school is that in which boys are admitted to all classes and admission of girls is restricted to some specific classes.

Girls' School: Girls' school is that in which girls are admitted to all classes and admission of boys is restricted to some specific classes.

Co-educational School: Co-educational school is that in which both boys and girls are admitted to all classes in the school.

15. Mother Tongue

Mother Tongue is the language spoken by the mother to the child in childhood. If the mother died in the infancy, the language mainly spoken in the child's home will be the mother tongue.

16. Medium of Instruction

Medium of instruction **is** the language through which subjects other than languages are taught.

17. Para-teachers

Para-teachers are those full-time teachers who are working on fixed amount and appointed under the scheme of para-teachers.

18. School Building

Pucca Building: A school building is to be treated as pucca if it has its walls and roof made of the following materials:

Wall Material- Burnt bricks, stones (duly packed with lime or cement), cement concrete or timber, etc.

Roof Material- Tiles, G.I./metal/asbestos sheets, concrete, bricks, stones, timber, etc.

Partly Pucca Building: A school building is to be treated as partly pucca if it has its walls made of the above mentioned material but roof is made of the materials other than those mentioned above such as bamboos, grass, thatch, etc.

Kuchcha Building: School building, the walls and/or roof of which are made of materials other than those mentioned above such as unburnt bricks, bamboos, mud, grass, reeds, thatch, loosely backed stones is to be treated as kuchcha building.

19. School Stage

Combination of classes for different school stages differs from State to State. Various combinations of classes of the school system constitute primary, upper primary, secondary and higher secondary stages.

Generally in most of the states Classes I-IV/I-V constitute **primary** stage;

Classes V-VII/VI-VII/VI-VIII constitute **upper primary** stage;

Classes VIII-X/IX-X constitute **secondary** stage;

and Classes XI-XII as **higher secondary** stage.

Some of the States and Union Territories have provision for junior colleges, independent Pre-University Classes (PUC), intermediate colleges and degree colleges having the higher secondary classes. In this survey, these classes/colleges will be considered along with the higher secondary stage.

20. Section

All students of a class are divided into groups for the convenience of teaching. Each group is called a Section. A class may have one or more than one Section. If there are more than one Section in a class they are labelled as Section A, Section B, Section C and so on.

21. Repeaters

Repeaters are those pupils who were studying in the same class during the previous year.

22. New Entrants

New entrants are those pupils who were not studying/enrolled in any recognised school of the State in the previous year. Students seeking admission with a transfer certificate from recognised school of the State will not be considered as new entrants.

23. Disability

Disability may be defined as "any restriction or lack of abilities to perform an activity in the manner or within the range considered normal for a human being". Persons having any of the disabilities, namely, visual, communication (hearing and/or speech) and locomotor, will be considered physically disabled.

Visual Impairment: A person having no light perception, or having light perception but not able to count the fingers of a hand correctly (using the glasses if ordinarily used) from a distance of 3 meters in good day light with both eyes open.

Hearing Impairment: A person, who can not hear at all, or could hear only loud sounds, or can hear only shouted words, or can hear only when the speaker is sitting in the front, or usually asking to repeat the words spoken or would like to see the face of the speaker.

Orthopaedic (Locomotor) Disability: Loss or lack of normal ability of an individual to move himself/herself and/or objects from one place to another.

Intellectual Impairment (Mental Retardation): A condition of arrested or incomplete development of mind of a person which is specially characterised by sub-normality of intelligence.

Multiple Impairment: Children with more than one disability will be classified under Multiple Impairment category.

EDUCATIONAL PATTERN IN STATES/UNION TERRITORIES

Sl. No.	State/UT	Primary Stage	Upper Primary Stage	Secondary Stage	Hr. Sec. Stage	Hr. Sec. Classes Attached to Degree College
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1-5	6-7	8-10	11-12	11-12
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
3.	Assam	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	11-12
4.	Bihar	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
5.	Chattisgarh	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
6.	Goa	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	11-12
7.	Gujarat	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	
8.	Haryana	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
9.	Himachal Pradesh	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
10.	Jammu & Kashmir	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
11.	Jharkhand	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
12.	Karnataka	1-5	6-7	8-10	11-12	11-12
13.	Kerala	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	
14.	Madhya Pradesh	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
15.	Maharashtra	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	11-12
16.	Manipur	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
17.	Meghalaya	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	11-12
18.	Mizoram	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	11-12
19.	Nagaland	1-4	5-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
20.	Orissa	1-5	6-7	8-10	11-12	11-12
21.	Punjab	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
22.	Rajasthan	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
23.	Sikkim	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
24.	Tamil Nadu	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
25.	Tripura	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
26.	Uttar Pradesh	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
27.	Uttaranchal	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
28.	West Bengal	1-4	5-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
29.	A & N Islands	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
30.	Chandigarh	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12
31.	D & N Haveli	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	
32.	Daman & Diu	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	
33.	Delhi	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	
34.	Lakshadweep	1-4	5-7	8-10	11-12	
35.	Pondicherry	1-5	6-8	9-10	11-12	11-12

STATE DIRECTORS OF SURVEY

Sl. No.	State/UT	Address
1.	Andhra Pradesh	Director, Department of School Education Government of Andhra Pradesh Hyderabad - 500 004
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	Director of School Education Government of Arunachal Pradesh ESS Sector, Itanagar - 791 111
3.	Assam	Director of Secondary Education Government of Assam, Kahilpara Guwahati - 781 019
4.	Bihar	Director, Secondary Education HRD Department, Government of Bihar Vikas Bhawan, Patna - 800 015
5.	Chhattisgarh	Additional Director C/o Directorate of Public Instructions, Raipur Chhattisgarh - 492 001
6.	Goa	Director, Department of Education Government of Goa Panaji - 403 001
7.	Gujarat	Director, Department of Primary Education Block No. 12, 1 st Floor, Dr. J.M. Bhawan Gandhinagar - 382 010
8.	Haryana	Director, Directorate of Secondary Education Government of Haryana, 30-Bays Building Sector-17, Chandigarh - 160 017
9.	Himachal Pradesh	Director - Education Himachal Pradesh Government, Shimla - 171 001
10.	Jammu & Kashmir	Secretary - School Education Government of Jammu & Kashmir Civil Secretariat, Srinagar - 190 001
11.	Jharkhand	Director, Secondary Education MDI Building, Dhurva, Ranchi - 834 004
12.	Karnataka	Commissioner, Directorate of Public Instructions New Public Offices, Nrupathunga Road K. R. Circle, Bangalore - 560 001
13.	Kerala	Director, Directorate of Public Instructions Jagathy, Thiruvananthapuram - 695 014

- | | | |
|-----|----------------|--|
| 14. | Madhya Pradesh | Commissioner, Directorate of Public Instructions
Government of Madhya Pradesh
Gautam Nagar, Bhopal - 462 025 |
| 15. | Maharashtra | Director, State Institute of Educational Technology
Maharashtra Government, Pune - 411 004 |
| 16. | Manipur | Director of School Education
Government of Manipur, Imphal - 795 001 |
| 17. | Meghalaya | Director, Elementary and Mass Education
Government of Meghalaya, K.W. Road
Laitumkharah, Shillong - 793 003 |
| 18. | Mizoram | Director of School Education
Government of Mizoram, Aizawl - 796 012 |
| 19. | Nagaland | Director of School Education
Government of Nagaland, Kohima - 797 001 |
| 20. | Orissa | Director
Directorate of Teacher Education & SCERT Unit IV
Bhubneshwar - 751 002 |
| 21. | Punjab | Director, SCERT
Shop-cum-Office Complex - 66 & 67, Sector-17A
Chandigarh - 160 017 |
| 22. | Rajasthan | Director SIERT, Rajasthan Government
111 - Saheli Marg, Udaipur - 313 001 |
| 23. | Sikkim | Additional Secretary, Government of Sikkim
Department of Education, Tashiling
Gangtok - 737 101 |
| 24. | Tamil Nadu | Director, Department of School Education
College Road, Nungambakkam
Chennai - 600 006 |
| 25. | Tripura | Director, Directorate of School Education
Government of Tripura, Agartala - 799 001 |
| 26. | Uttar Pradesh | Director
State Council of Educational Research and Training
U.P., JBTC Campus, Nishatganj
Lucknow - 226 007 |
| 27. | Uttaranchal | Director - Education
2 - Subhash Road
Dehradun - 248 001 |
| 28. | West Bengal | Director of School Education
Government of West Bengal, Vikas Bhawan
Salt Lake, Calcutta - 700 091 |
| 29. | A & N Islands | Director of Education
Directorate of Education, Junglighat (P.O.),
V.I.P. Road, Port Blair - 744 103 |

-
- | | | |
|-----|--------------|--|
| 30. | Chandigarh | Director, Directorate of Public Instructions
Chandigarh Administration, U.T. Secretariat
A.D. Building, Sector-9, Chandigarh - 160 009 |
| 31. | D & N Haveli | Director, Department of Education
Dadra & Nagar Haveli Administration
Silvassa - 396 230 |
| 32. | Daman & Diu | Director, Department of Education
Daman & Diu Administration
New Daman - 396 210 |
| 33. | Delhi | Director - Education, Government of NCT Delhi
Old Secretariat, Adult Education Branch
PV Building, Timarpur, Delhi - 110 054 |
| 34. | Lakshadweep | Director, Department of Education
U.T. of Lakshadweep
Kavaratti - 682 555 |
| 35. | Pondicherry | Director, Department of Education
Chief Secretariat (Education)
Housing Board Complex, Saram
Pondicherry - 605 013 |

STATE SURVEY OFFICERS

Sl. No.	State/UT	Name & Address (Office)
1.	Andhra Pradesh	1. Smt. B. Seshu Kumari, Joint Director (up to 1.6.2004) 2. Dr.V.J.Komala Valli (w.e.f.2.6.2004) 3. Smt. M. Radha Reddy Deputy Director (Plg. & Stat) & SSO O/o the Commissioner & Director of Education Hyderabad-500 004, Andhra Pradesh
2.	Arunachal Pradesh	1. Shri T.S. Boko (up to 9.3.2006) 2. Shri T.Taloh, Joint Director School Education (DSE) Itanagar -791 110, Arunachal Pradesh
3.	Assam	1. Shri Indreswar Borah, Deputy Director & SSO 2. Dr. H.C. Das Director of Secondary Education Director of Survey, Govt. of Assam Kahilpara, Guwahati-781 019, Assam
4.	Bihar	Shri Avadh Bihari Ram, Deputy Director (Statistics) & SSO, Secondary, Primary & Adult Education Deptt. Vikas Bhawan, Govt. of Bihar Patna-800 015, Bihar
5.	Chhattisgarh	Shri. I.S. Kawreti, Additional Director & State Survey Officer New Rajendra Nagar, Vijata Complex Rajiv Gandhi Shiksha Mission Raipur-492 001, Chhattisgarh
6.	Goa	1. Shri Vijay B.Saxena, 2. Shri Vijay D.Tarkar, (w.e.f. 1.9.2004) Statistical Officer & State Survey Officer Statistics Division Directorate of Education Panaji- 403 001, Goa
7.	Gujarat	Shri M.A.Patel, Director – Text Book Board Directorate of Primary Education Dr. Jivraj Mehta Bhawan Block No.12/1, Gandhi Nagar-382 010, Gujarat
8.	Haryana	1. Shri R.C.Dahia (up to 3.3.2004) Deputy Director 2. Shri Sube Singh, Asstt. Director & SSO Directorate of Secondary Education Government of Haryana, Bays Building, Sector-17 Chandigarh-160 017, Haryana

9. Himachal Pradesh
 1. Dr.D.C.Katoch (27.7.2002)
Directorate of Education
 2. Dr.V.K.Ahluwalia,
Joint Director Education & SSO
 3. Sh.L.R.Sharma (w.e.f. 15 May 2003)
 4. Dr. Narender Awasthi (w.e.f. 8th Sept.03)
 5. Dr.S.C.Sharma,(w.e.f. Feb.2005)
Principal,SCERT, Solan at Rabon P.O. Saproon
Solan-173 211 Himachal Pradesh
10. Jammu & Kashmir
 1. Shri H.A.Rasid (up to Nov.05)
Joint Director (Planning)
 2. Shri B.R.Lachotra, Joint Director (Planning)
Education, Department, J&K Civil Secretariat
Sri Nagar-190 001
11. Jharkhand
 1. Shri Chander Kant Tripathi,(up to 18.6.05)
 2. Sh.Rajendra Nath Tripathi, Regional Deputy
Director, (Education), State Survey Officer
South Chota Nagpur, Pnamandal
Ranchi-834 001
12. Karnataka
 1. Shri Shoab Hasan (up to 31.1.2004)
 2. Smt. P. Sharadamma Reddy,(w.e.f. 1.2.04)
 3. Shri B.T. Sathyanarayana Reddy
Joint Director Public Instruction
Centralised Admission Cell
Deptt. of Public Instruction, K. G. Road
Opp. Cauvery Bhawan
Banglore-560 002, Karnataka
13. Kerala
 1. Sh. M. Gopalan, (up to 30.6.2004)
 2. Sh.P.K. Pushkaran (w.e.f. 01.07.2004)
Addl. Director of Public Instruction & SSO
Directorate of Public Instruction, Jagathy
Thiruvananthapuram-695 014 Kerala State
14. Madhya Pradesh

Smt. Asma Naseer
Joint Director & State Survey Officer
Directorate of Public Instruction
Govt. of Madhya Pradesh, Gautam Nagar
Bhopal – 462 025 Madhya Pradesh
15. Maharashtra
 1. Sh.A.D.Dixit, (up to 30.6.2004)
Dy. Director Education (Planning)
 2. Shri R.B. Phansalkar (w.e.f. 08.07.2004)
Joint Director of Education (PE) SSO
Directorate of Primary Education
Govt. of Maharashtra, Central Building
Dr. Annie Besant Road, Pune- 411 001
16. Manipur

Shri. S. Sanajaoba Singh,
Directorate of School Education, Lam Phelpat
Imphal-795 004, Manipur

- | | | |
|-----|---------------|--|
| 17. | Meghalaya | Shri R. Thangkhiew,
Selection Grade Lecturer & Incharge Secretary
Directorate of Educational Research & Training
Govt. of Meghalaya, Orbotnot Road, Nongrinmaw
Laitumkhrah, Shillong-793 011 Meghalaya |
| 18. | Mizoram | Smt. Malsawmthangi
Director of School Education & SSO
Directorate of School Education,
Mc Donald Hill, Aizawl-796 001, Mizoram |
| 19. | Nagaland | 1. Sh. A.S.Ragma, (up to 30.5.2004)
Addl. Director & SSO
2. Dr. N. Kire (w.e.f. 01.06.2004)
Joint Director, School Education
Directorate of School Education
Kohima-797 001, Nagaland |
| 20. | Orissa | Shri B.K.Praharaj,
Deputy Director (Academic)
Directorate of TE and SCERT
Bhubaneshwar-751 001, Orissa |
| 21. | Punjab | Shri. Baldev Raj
Deputy Director & SSO, SCERT Punjab
Shop-cum-Office Complex-66 & 67
Sector-17 A, Chandigarh-160 017 Punjab |
| 22. | Rajasthan | Shri. Rama Kant Ameta
Deputy Director & SSO SIERT
Rajastjan Government, 111, Saheli Marg
Udaipur- 313 001, Rajasthan |
| 23. | Sikkim. | Shri. B.B. Bagdass, Joint Director
Planning Monitoring and Evaluation
Education Department, Tashiling
Gangtok-737 101, Sikkim |
| 24. | Tamil Nadu | Shri Thiru. D. Rajendran
Deputy Director
Department of School Education
O/o DPI, Chennai-600 006 Tamil Nadu |
| 25. | Tripura | Shri. Subir Roy Choudhary
Senior Research Officer,
Directorate of School Education
Government of Tripura
Agartala-799 001, Tripura |
| 26. | Uttar Pradesh | 1. Shri Avdhesh Chandra (Up to May 2005)
2. Shri Mahender Singh. (SSO)
State Council of Educational Research and
Training UP, JBTC Campus, Nishatganj
Lucknow-226 007, UP |

- | | | |
|-----|----------------------|---|
| 27. | Uttaranchal | Shri. R.K. Kunwar, Deputy Director
State Project Officer (DPEP), Education School
Mayur Vihar, Dehradun-248 001, Uttaranchal |
| 28. | West Bengal | Shri. B.K. Mukherjee, Deputy Director
Directorate of School Education
Govt. of West Bengal, Vikas Bhawan, Salt Lake
Kolkata-700 091, West Bengal |
| 29. | A&N Islands | 1. Shri K. N. Khanduri
Asstt. Director of Education (Planning)
2. Shri. R. Devdas (w.e.f. 28.12.2004)
Directorate of Education
Junglighat (PO)
Port Blair-744 103, A & N Islands |
| 30. | Chandigarh | 1. Dr.(Smt). Rajesh Chaudhary (up to 31.3.2005)
2. Smt. Gulzar Singh, District Education Officer
Chandigarh Administration,
Additional Building
Sector -9, Chandigarh-160 009 |
| 31. | Dadra & Nagar Haveli | 1. Shri S.K.Mishra
Asstt. Director of Education & SSO
2. Shri P.S.Batra,(w.e.f. Nov.2002)
Dy.Director & SSO
3. Shri Arun K.Mishra
4. Shri Dhananjay Singh Bhadoria
5. Shri D.Balah (w.e.f. 31.6.2006)
Assistant Director of Education (Admn.)
Dadra & Nagar Haveli Collectorate
Silvassa-396 230, U.T. of Dadra & Nagar Haveli |
| 32. | Daman & Diu | 1. Shri Faqir Chand (up to December 2004)
2. Shri J. Pandey (w.e.f. Jan.2005)
Deputy Director & State Survey Officer
Department of Planning & Statistics Secretariat
Moti Daman-396 220, Daman & Diu |
| 33. | Delhi | 1. Shri Y.D.Sharma, Deputy Director (Education)
2. Shri. B.L. Yadav (w.e.f. November 2002)
Deputy Director (Planning.)
Directorate of Education
Govt. of NCT of Delhi
Patrachar Vidyalaya Building, Timarpur
Delhi-110 054 |
| 34. | Lakshadweep | Shri. K. R. Venkatachalam
Officer on Special Duty, Directorate of Education
U.T. of Lakshadweep
P. O. Kavaratti- 682 555, Lakshadweep |
| 35. | Pondicherry | Shri Thiru A. Ramadas, Joint Director
(Elementary Education) & SSO
Directorate of School Education
Pondicherry -605 013 |

STATE NIC OFFICERS

1. A & N Islands			13. Haryana		
Sh. M. Manivannan	SIO		Sh. G.S. Bansal	SIO	
Ms. Geetha Sharma	Coordinator		Sh. Susheel Kumar	Coordinator	
Sh. K. Narayanan	(Present)				
2. Andhra Pradesh			14. Himachal Pradesh		
Sh. C.S.R. Prabhu	SIO		Sh. Rajesh Bahadur	SIO	
Sh. B.S.V.R.K.S. Rao	Coordinator		Sh. Mukesh K. Ralli	Coordinator	
Sh. B.V. Sharma	SIO (Present)				
3. Arunachal Pradesh			15. J & K		
Sh. Dilip Debnath	SIO		Sh. Abhaya Kumar	SIO	
Sh. Debashish Nath	Coordinator		Sh. Suresh Kumar	Coordinator	
			Sh. Sunil Kumar	SIO (Present)	
4. Assam			16. Jharkhand		
Dr. Saurabh Gupta	SIO		Sh. Santosh Kumar	SIO	
Ms. Hiramani Goswami	Coordinator		Sh. P.K. Patel	Coordinator	
Sh. Deepak Goswami	SIO (Present)		Sh. Mohd Shahid	SIO (Present)	
5. Bihar			17. Karnataka		
Sh. A.K. Singh	SIO		Sh. B.V. Sarma	SIO	
Sh. P.C. Sahoo	Coordinator		Sh. C. Thangavelu	Coordinator	
			Sh. A. Ventatesan	SIO (Present)	
6. Chandigarh			18. Kerala		
Sh. Ajay Rampal	SIO		Sh. V.S. Raghunathan	SIO	
Ms. Manraj Kaur	Coordinator		Ms. K.C. Asha Verma	Coordinator	
7. Chhattisgarh			19. Lakshadweep		
Sh. Manoj K. Mishra	SIO		Sh. Ajith Brahmanandan	SIO	
Sh. P. Rama Rao	Coordinator		Sh. Syed Mohammed Nizar	Coordinator	
8. D & N Havelli			20. Madhya Pradesh		
Shri K.G. Varadrajan	Coordinator		Dr. V.V.S. Rao	SIO	
Sh. C. Thirumavalavan	Co. (Present)		Sh. Sanjay Hardikar	Coordinator	
Sh. Bobde D P	SIO (Present)		Sh. M Vinayak Rao	SIO (Present)	
9. Daman & Diu			21. Maharashtra		
Sh. Bobde D P	SIO		Sh. M. Moiz Hussain Ali	SIO	
Sh. Utpal Mehta	Coordinator		Ms. P.V. Kamat	Coordinator	
10. Delhi			Sh. D.P. Bobde	DDG	
Sh. Sanjay Kapoor	SIO		22. Manipur		
Sh. N. Srinivas	Coordinator		Sh. K. Rajen Singh	SIO	
11. Goa			Sh. L. Dhaneshwar Singh	Coordinator	
Sh. C. Chandran	SIO		23. Meghalaya		
Sh. S. Senthil Nayagam	Coordinator		Sh. Timothy Dkhar	SIO	
Sh. T. Hanumantha Rao	SIO (Present)		Ms. Candida B. Shadap	Coordinator	
12. Gujarat			24. Mizoram		
Sh. Rajnish Mahajan	SIO		Sh. T.P. Singh	SIO	
Sh. A.K. Vishwamitra	Coordinator		Ms. Lallianmawii	Coordinator	

25. Nagaland

Sh. K. Medikhru SIO
Sh. Apao Mathew Rhezhu Coordinator

26. Orissa

Sh. S.K. Panda SIO
Sh. Sushant Kumar Bhol Coordinator

27. Pondicherry

Sh. A. Venkatesan SIO
Sh. S. Rajasekaran Coordinator

28. Punjab

Sh. Sunil Kumar SIO
Ms. Usha Rai Coordinator

29. Rajasthan

Ms. Indu Gupta SIO
Sh. Ajit Kumar Jain Coordinator

30. Sikkim

Sh. Birendra Chhetri SIO
Sh. Raj Kamal Pradhan Coordinator

31. Tamil Nadu

Sh. A. Mohan SIO
Sh. R. Swaminathan Coordinator

32. Tripura

Sh. C.K. Dhar SIO
Ms. Chetali Bhattacharjee Coordinator

33. Uttar Pradesh

Sh. S.B. Singh SIO
Sh. Ashesh Kumar Agarwal Coordinator

34. Uttaranchal

Dr. Rakesh Goel SIO
Sh. Sanjay Gupta Coordinator

35. West Bengal

Dr. Subir Roy SIO
Sh. N.K. Das Coordinator

EQUIVALENCE BETWEEN NATIONAL TABLE NUMBERS OF THIS REPORT AND THAT OF TABLES ON THE WEBSITE (www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in)

The identification numbers of National Tables contained in this Report have been changed and serialised as Table 1, Table 2 and so on, whereas, on the website the computerised output of the same tables have identification number as given in table below. Characters to be prefixed to the serial numbers of National Tables and State Tables given in Col. 2 and Col. 3 are according to the level of tabulation. 'N' stands for National Level Tables and 'S' stands for State Level Tables.

Table Number in this Report	Table Numbers on Website (www.7thsurvey.ncert.nic.in)	
	National Level Tables	State Level Tables
Table 1	Table NS18	Table SS18
Table 2	Table NS19	Table SS19
Table 3	Table NS20	Table SS20
Table 4	Table NS21	Table SS21
Table 5	Table NS22	Table SS22
Table 6	Table NS23	Table SS23
Table 7	Table NS24	Table SS24
Table 8	Table NS25	Table SS25
Table 9	Table NS26	Table SS26
Table 10	Table NS27	Table SS27
Table 11	Table NS28	Table SS28
Table 12	Table NS29	Table SS29
Table 13	Table NS30	Table SS30
Table 14	Table NS31	Table SS31
Table 15	Table NS32	Table SS32
Table 16	Table NS33	Table SS33
Table 17	Table NS34	Table SS34
Table 18	Table NS35	Table SS35
Table 19	Table NS36	Table SS36
Table 20	Table NS37	Table SS37
Table 21	Table NS38	Table SS38
Table 22	Table NS39	Table SS39
Table 23	Table NS40	Table SS40
Table 24	Table NS41	Table SS41
Table 25	Table NS42	Table SS42
Table 26	Table NS43	Table SS43



REPORTS OF THE 7TH AISES

- Schooling Facilities in Rural Area
- Schools, Physical and Ancillary Facilities
- Media of Instruction and Languages Taught
- Incentive Schemes
- Teachers and their Qualifications
- Schools for Physically Challenged Children
- Specific Facilities in Secondary and Higher Secondary Schools
- Pre-primary Education and Alternative Schooling
- Enrolment in Schools



3231

शिक्षक १ पुस्तकालय



एन सी ई आर टी
NCERT

राष्ट्रीय शैक्षिक अनुसंधान और प्रशिक्षण परिषद्
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF EDUCATIONAL RESEARCH AND TRAINING

ISBN 81-7450-703-5

